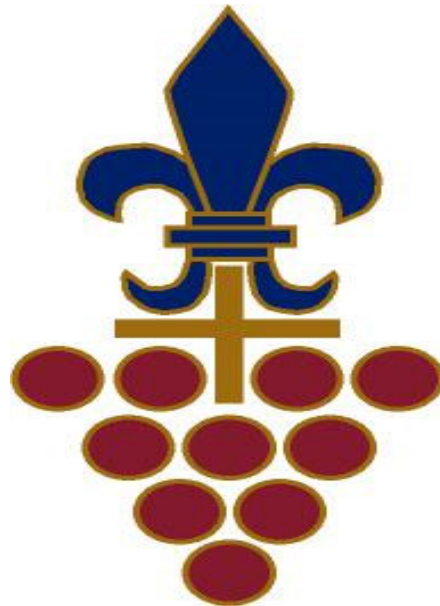


STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023/2024 TO 2025/2026

Vision:

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a Municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as the

“An Integrated Valley of Opportunity and Innovation”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community.

Our Values

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

Excellence: As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

Responsiveness: The municipality to be a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	22
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	23

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	51
B:	Legislative environment	77
C:	Overview of annual budget process	79
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	80
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	84
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	91
G:	High level budget overview	93
H:	Overview of budget funding	99
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	100
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	101
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	145
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	147
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	148
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2023 – 2026	149
O:	Legislation Compliance	164
P:	Other Supporting Documents	165
Q:	Quality Certificate	267

PART A

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
- b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
- c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved;
- d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2023/2024, 2024/2025 and 2025/2026, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;
- e) that the proposed rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved;
- f) that Council specifically take note of the amendments made to the Development charges policy as set out in APPENDIX 10 and development charges tariffs APPENDIX 36 based on the public comments and submissions received and approval of same for public release and comment;
- g) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 33, be approved.
- h) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R560 millions of which R200 million will be required in year one, R200 million in year two and R160 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- i) that Council specifically take note of the amendments made to the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure based on the NERSA guidelines and subject to NERSA approval, and approval of same for public release and comment as set out in Appendix 36;
- j) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 122 and 123 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2023/2024 to 2025/2026 as set out in APPENDICES 34 – 35; and
- k) That Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were considered with the compilation of the final budget.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This MTREF budget is being tabled during a difficult domestic and global economic environment. Domestically, load-shedding has become more persistent and prolonged, impacting on service delivery and threatening the survival of many businesses. Households are under pressure from the rising cost of living, and unemployment remains stubbornly high.

The Finance Minister, in the *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS), indicated South Africa is prioritising stable and clear policies that promote economic growth and fiscal health in the midst of an uncertain outlook.

The pursuit of higher growth remains anchored on the following three pillars:

- Firstly, ensuring a stable macroeconomic framework to create a conducive environment for savings, investment and growth.
- Secondly, implementing growth-enhancing reforms in key sectors, particularly in energy and transport.
- And thirdly, strengthening the capacity of the state to deliver quality public services, invest in infrastructure and fight crime and corruption.

Fiscal Strategy

The 2023 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) sets the course for a fiscal consolidation strategy consisting of the following measures:

- Reduction in fiscal deficit without resorting to tax increases or further cuts in the social wage and infrastructure;
- Achieving a primary fiscal surplus in the current financial year, and maintaining it over the medium term;
- Considering a consolidated position, which includes debt-service costs.
- The consolidated fiscal deficit is projected at 4.2 per cent of GDP for 2022/23, and this will reach 3.2 per cent in 2025/26. (These figures include the impact of the partial take-over of Eskom debt amounting to R254 billion)
- Due to this Eskom debt relief, government debt will stabilise at a higher level of 73.6 per cent of GDP and in 2025/26.
- Government debt is high and as such the debt-service costs as a per cent of main budget revenue will increase from 18 per cent in 2022/23 to 19.8per cent in 2025/26. The gross debt stock is projected to increase from R4.73 trillion in 2022/23 to R5.84 trillion in 2025/26. Debt-service costs are projected to average R366.8 billion annually over the medium term, reaching R397.1 billion in 2025/26.

The risks to the fiscal outlook include a worsening of the economic outlook, a further weakening of the finances of state-owned companies, and an unaffordable public-service wage agreement. Difficult budgeting trade-offs must therefore be made as government continues exercising fiscal restraint.

Accordingly, government non-interest spending will be kept below the level of revenue into the future, and will continue targeting the stabilisation of debt.

Economic Growth & Domestic Outlook

Since the 2022 Budget, global growth estimates for 2023 have been revised lower. The International Monetary Fund projects global growth to slow from an estimated 3.4 per cent in 2022 to 2.9 per cent in 2023. South Africa is expected to register better-than-expected GDP growth of 2.5 per cent in 2022, largely due to higher-than-expected agriculture and services sector growth in the third quarter.

Real GDP growth is now projected to average 1.4 per cent from 2023 to 2025, compared with 1.6 per cent in the 2022 MTBPS, as a result of persistent structural constraints especially power cuts, and a less supportive global environment.

Although output has recovered to pre-pandemic levels, the persistent scarring impact of the pandemic on employment and investment decisions continues to weigh on the recovery.

Risks to the global outlook include:

- Weaker-than-expected global growth, including the effects of monetary policy tightening in major economies.
- Further disruptions to global supply chains, renewed inflationary pressures, and constrained food and energy supplies stemming from the war in Ukraine.
- A sustained period of lower growth and elevated borrowing costs, which poses a threat to highly indebted countries.

The domestic outlook faces a range of risks, and include:

- Continued power cuts and a deterioration in port and rail infrastructure.
- Slow implementation of structural reforms could lower business confidence and deter new investment.
- Widespread criminal activity poses a threat to economic growth and national security.
- A deterioration of the fiscal outlook due to unfunded spending pressures or the materialisation of contingent liabilities could increase borrowing costs, and crowd out both private and public investment.

The key focus areas outlined in the Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) is to enhance economic growth are as follows:

- Higher economic growth and a durable recovery in economic activity require a stable macroeconomic framework, complemented by rapid implementation of economic reforms and improved state capability;
- Government continues to provide a stable macroeconomic policy framework, underpinned by a flexible exchange rate, inflation targeting and sustainable fiscal policy, to encourage investment;
- Numerous reforms under way through Operation Vulindlela and the economic recovery plan. However, the most pressing reforms are required in electricity and freight rail
- Implementing urgent measures to reduce load shedding in the short term and transform the sector through market reforms to achieve long term energy security National Energy Crisis Committee (NECOM) interventions include:
 - Improving Eskom’s plant performance
 - Clearing regulatory obstacles by establishing a one stop shop to bring electricity onto the grid more rapidly. This will be supported by the Energy Security Bill, which removes regulatory impediments for independent power producers
 - Supporting the rollout of rooftop solar for households and businesses, including through tax incentives
 - Implementing a wheeling framework and grid capacity rules to provide certainty to private producers investing in energy projects
- Several reforms are underway to support recovery in the transport sector, arrest the decline and increase the volume of freight rail. These include:
 - The Economic Regulation of Transport Bill, which will establish the transport regulator, has been tabled in Parliament and is now with the National Council of Provinces.
 - Software upgrades to increase efficiency through better signaling.
 - Steps to prevent theft and vandalism and resolving legal challenges in relation to locomotive procurement.
 - Granting third-party access to the rail network.
 - To facilitate competition and improve pricing, the operations and infrastructure management functions of Transnet Freight Rail are due to be separated by October 2023.
- The 2023 Budget makes allocations towards infrastructure as well as crime and corruption, to ensure that public resources are used to lay the foundation for a more resilient economy.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on the 9th of February 2023 spoke about how our country has, for many months, endured a debilitating electricity shortage that has caused immense damage to our economy. And for two years before that, our society was devastated by the COVID-19 pandemic that caused great loss of life and much hardship. The pandemic worsened a situation of deep unemployment, as the country lost two million jobs. The pandemic negatively affected livelihoods and increased poverty. Now, persistent load-shedding is impeding our recovery from the effects of these events.

The most immediate task on the agenda for the year ahead is to drastically reduce the severity of loadshedding in the coming months, and ultimately end loadshedding altogether.

The President spoke about the issues concerning South Africa most is:

- Loadshedding;
- Unemployment;
- Poverty and rising cost of living; and
- Crime and corruption

The following focus areas were also highlighted, amongst others, during the State Of Nation Address:

- National State of Disaster due to the electricity crises and its effects;
- Extreme weather events (drought, floods and wild fires);
- Climate change;
- Just Energy Transition Investment Plan (R1.5 trillion invested over 5-years into projects such as renewable energy, green hydrogen and electric vehicles);
- Major investments and developments in renewable energy which will create jobs and stimulate local economies;
- To conclude a social compact and work on a framework to enable joint action in key areas such as energy, transport and logistics, employment creation and skills development, investment and localization, social protection, crime and corruption;
- Covid-19 vaccinations;
- Initiatives like the Solidarity Fund being mobilized to end gender-based violence and femicide, and to respond to the effects of climate change;
- Develop master plans in sectors such as automotive, clothing and textiles, poultry, sugar, agriculture and global business services;
- Reliable water supply (Department of Water and Sanitation is in the process of investing in major infrastructure projects);
- Efficient transport and road infrastructure system;

- National Rail policy to guide the modernization and reform of the rail sector, providing for third-party access to our rail network;
- Challenges in the transportation of commuters on passenger rail;
- A comprehensive turnaround plan is being implemented to streamline the process for water use license applications;
- Building bridges;
- Roll-out of 5G mobile networks will reduce the cost of data;
- Mobilising greater levels of investments;
- Investment conference on 13 April 2023;
- Unlocking investment in the hemp and cannabis sector;
- Bounce-back loan scheme for companies that need finance to recover from the effects of the pandemic;
- Employment Tax incentives has been expanded to address the challenge of youth unemployment;
- Finalizing amendments to the business Act, 1991 (Act 71 of 1991) to reduce regulatory impediments for small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs) and co-operatives
- Presidential Employment Stimulus in providing work and livelihood opportunities;
- Rising cost of living that is deepening poverty and inequality;
- Extension of the Social Relief of Distress (SRD) Grant;
- Focus on eradicating the backlog in the processing of title deeds;
- Strengthening the SAPS, improving the capacity of the NPA and courts to ensure perpetrators are brought to justice

The President stated that poor performance of many local governments remains an area of concern. There are 163 out of 257 municipalities that are dysfunctional or in distress due to poor governance, ineffective and sometimes corrupt financial and administrative management and poor service delivery.

Government is implementing a number of interventions to address failures at local government level and improve basic service delivery.

Government interventions include:

- Enhancing the capacity of public representatives and officials;
- Maintaining and upgrading local infrastructure;
- Invoking the powers of national government to intervene where municipalities fail to meet their responsibilities;
- Integrity assessments will become a mandatory requirement for recruitment to the public service and entry exams will be introduced;

- Legislation will be amended to strengthen the role of the Public Service Commission to ensure that qualified people are appointed to senior management positions.

The Western Cape Premier in his State of the Province address, on 16th February 2023, reiterated the following sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address, including but not limited to, the new National State of Disaster, the president to address the energy crises, establishing an oversight committee to monitor government expenditure related to the energy crises, economic growth recovery initiatives, unemployment / job creation (especially youth interventions), sustainable infrastructure development, educational infrastructure, health infrastructure, provision of housing (dignified living), agriculture, crime and safety, as well as campaigns against gender-based violence and femicide.

The Premiers' speech focused, amongst others, on the following areas:

- The new National State of Disaster due to the energy crises;
- Ensuring the citizens basic needs are protected (Water, Wifi and health);
- Renewable energy / green economy push
 - Drive to increase energy resilience, mitigate effects of loadshedding and potential of the power generation sector to stimulate growth and create employment opportunities
- Municipal Energy Resilience plan
 - A local government-level programme that develops, supports and builds capacity at municipalities across our province to implement renewable energy projects.
 - Stellenbosch is working towards procuring energy from Independent Power Producers.
- Establishment of the Infrastructure Department
 - Aimed to further prioritise the importance of developing and maintaining critical infrastructure in the Western Cape
- Rapid School Build Programme (Education Infrastructure)
- Provision of housing opportunities
- Health infrastructure
- “Our Growth For Jobs” strategy
 - Radical drive to reduce unemployment
 - Youth interventions
 - Agriculture
- Crime & Safety
- SAPS Devolution
- Campaigns against Gender-based violence and femicide

Provincial treasury reiterated most of the challenges and focus areas highlighted in the Premier's State of the Province address, the SONA and the 2023 Budget Review.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. The municipalities must therefore generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development. The municipality's revenue is determined by setting a package of tariffs that is not only considered to be affordable to its ratepayers and the users of its services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels.

Tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards is above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost reflective tariffs. In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity, municipalities are encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

Local government confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving their own revenue collections, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. The Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019, as well as the municipality's Cost Containment Policy is embedded in the municipality's operations that assists in driving down costs, ensuring that value for money is achieved and resources of the municipality is used effectively, efficiently and economically.

Municipalities are required to consider the following during the compilation of the 2023/2024 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation read with MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taken into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2023/2024 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- National State of Disaster – Electricity crises / Load shedding;
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;

- The increased cost of bulk electricity and procuring water inventory, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Attracting economic investment
- Water Conservation;
- Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook;
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities;
- Decline in reserves available to fund capital programmes.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2023/2024 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) were used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2023/2024 of between 3% to 6% forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles of economical

services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. Inflation is forecast to fluctuate around 5.2% over the medium term in line with moderating inflation expectations.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

It is expected that fuel prices will increase substantially in the next financial year, and this will be provided for in the budget.

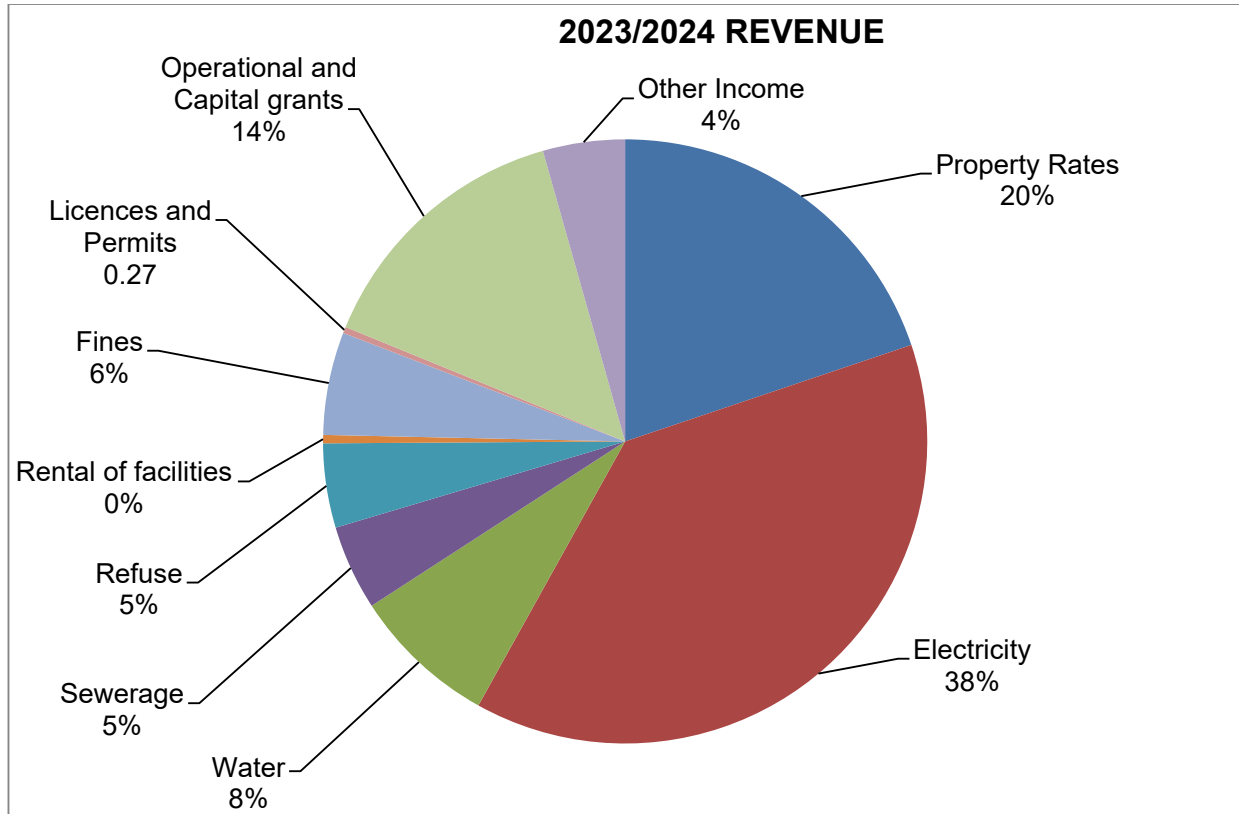
The total budget quantum for the 2023/2024 year is R2 763 148 733 of which R2 258 348 868 (82%), is allocated to the operating budget and R 504 799 865 (18%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 7.50% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R2 209 698 098 in 2022/2023 to R2 388 782 828 in 2023/2024. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service.

Accordingly, management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2022/2023	2023/2024	% INCR
Property Rates	438 941 447	473 588 918	7.89%
Electricity	812 307 977	913 669 187	12.48%
Water	176 782 708	185 621 843	5.00%
Sewerage	109 133 951	108 646 667	-0.45%
Refuse	94 971 363	107 653 574	13.35%
Rental of facilities	10 098 683	10 603 901	5.00%
Fines	124 955 174	131 570 078	5.29%
Licences and Permits	7 482 512	7 871 599	5.20%
Operational + Capital grants	344 598 437	344 766 000	0.05%
Other Income	90 425 846	104 791 061	15.89%
Operating Revenue	2 209 698 098	2 388 782 828	7.50%



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | 6.50% |
| | Electricity | 15.10% |
| | Water | 6.00% |
| | Sanitation | 6.50% |
| | Refuse removal | 9.00% |
- The proposed electricity tariffs are subject to change based on the final findings and recommendation of the cost of supply study. The proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval.
- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2023/24 financial year is R 4 786 000.

Rates

In the 2023/2024 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will increase with 6.50%, whilst total rates also increased with 7.89%. The increase in total rates is due to interim valuations that were performed. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on-year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 15.10% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2023/2024 financial year is 18.63% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Although the proposed tariffs increase with 15.10%, the municipality is experiencing a decrease in electricity demand as consumers are utilising alternative energy sources.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6.00%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2023/2024 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6.50%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2023/2024 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 9.00% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2023/2024 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts is not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off.

The municipality developed a revenue enhancement strategy. The document focuses on the formulation and implementation of strategies to improve financial management and controls within the municipality. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strategy is to build and improve on current payment levels and then to recover arrear debt.

The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

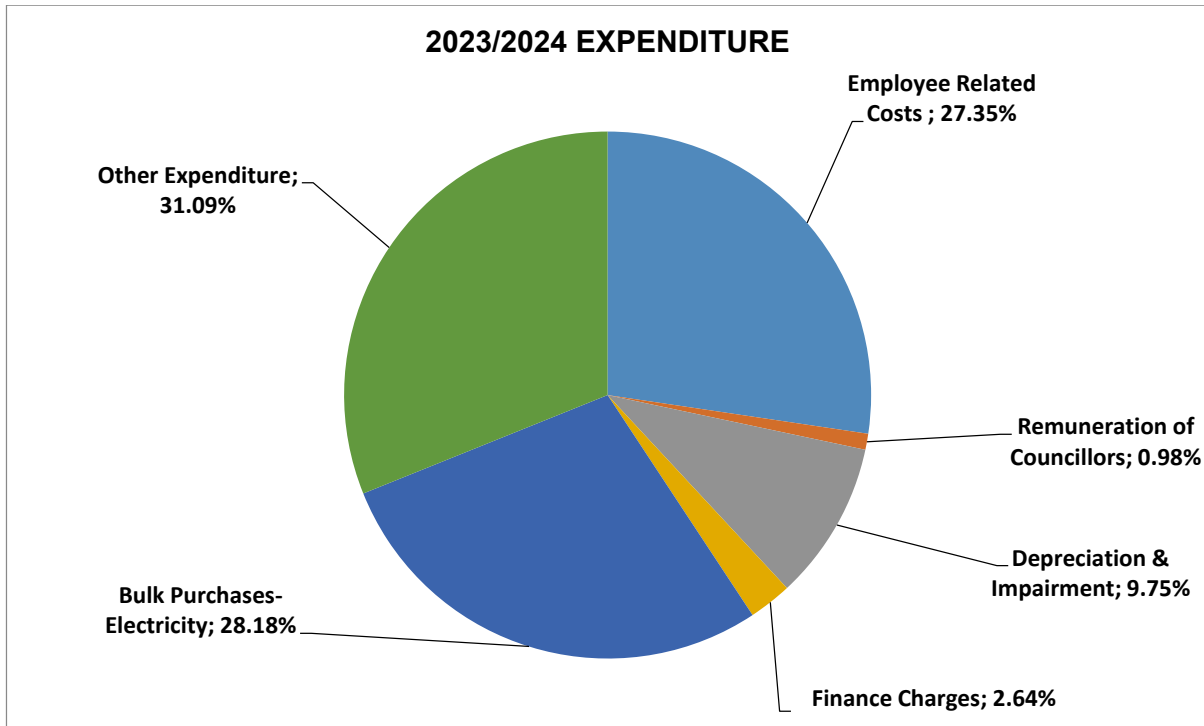
A zero-tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R 2 119 664 507 in 2022/2023 to R 2 258 348 868 in 2023/2024. This 6.54% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2022/2023	2023/2024	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	590 885 967	617 693 549	4.54%
Remuneration of Councillors	20 845 768	22 096 514	6.00%
Depreciation & Impairment	214 992 797	220 283 469	2.46%
Finance Charges	68 069 222	59 688 487	-12.31%
Bulk Purchases Electricity	543 925 482	636 392 814	17.00%
Other Expenditure	680 945 271	702 194 035	3.12%
Total Expenditure	2 119 664 507	2 258 348 868	6.54%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2023/2024 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2023/2024 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 18.63%.

Other expenditure

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions. These interventions include amongst other, measures to limited telephone usage and filling of critical vacancies that will result in a decrease in consulting fees.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget increased from R 378 709 141 in 2022/2023 to R 504 799 865 in 2023/2024.

DIRECTORATE	2022/2023	2023/2024	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	0.00%
Planning and Economic Development	12 665 281	9 043 500	-28.60%
Community and Protection Services	29 774 773	24 642 002	-17.24%
Infrastructure Services	296 643 879	436 423 363	47.12%
Corporate Services	37 708 208	33 901 000	-10.10%
Financial Services	1 877 000	750 000	-60.04%
Total Expenditure	378 709 141	504 799 865	33.29%

FUNDING SOURCE	2022/2023	2023/2024	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	151 326 558	176 826 279	16.85%
Development Contribution	13 269 883	24 118 086	81.75%
External Loan	94 368 337	200 000 000	111.94%
National Government	99 191 820	79 189 500	-20.17%
Provincial Government	20 552 543	24 666 000	20.01%
	378 709 141	504 799 865	33.29%

CAPITAL PROJECTS ABOVE R50 MILLION INCLUDED IN THE THREE YEAR MTREF

The following projects included in the three-year MTREF budget are above R50 million:

Project Description	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	46 000 000	55 600 000	1 000 000	102 600 000
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	75 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	1 500 000	40 000 000	75 000 000	116 500 000
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	46 000 000	34 000 000	-	80 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	19 500 000	45 000 000	5 000 000	69 500 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	15 040 350	35 000 000	10 500 000	60 540 350

153 040 350 234 600 000 116 500 000 504 140 350

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2023/2024 financial year:

- Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)
- Landfill Gas To Energy
- Alternative Energy
- Bien don 66/11kV substation new
- Electricity Network: Pniel
- Electrification INEP
- General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch
- Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station
- Laterra Substation
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch
- Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir – Jamestown
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg
- Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
- Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts
- Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge
- Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)
- Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi
- Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek
- Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	17 841 031	40 000	17 881 031
Planning & Economic Development	26 357 080	93 402 566	9 043 500	102 446 066
Infrastructure Services	1 589 956 393	1 366 656 493	436 423 363	1 803 079 856
Community and Protection Services	164 776 725	422 902 773	24 642 002	447 544 775
Corporate Services	10 178 570	234 756 698	33 901 000	268 657 698
Financial Services	597 514 060	122 789 307	750 000	123 539 307
Total	2 388 782 828	2 258 348 868	504 799 865	2 763 148 733

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A2
(Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A3
(Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A4
(Revenue and Expenditure)	
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2022/2023 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	365 675	394 484	421 969	438 941	438 941	438 941	473 589	504 285	534 542
Service charges	880 126	932 616	1 090 198	1 227 651	1 193 196	1 193 196	1 315 591	1 473 562	1 614 808
Investment revenue	40 472	19 515	18 770	20 397	35 417	35 417	41 193	41 484	41 778
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	176 245	208 448	226 597	213 380	224 854	224 854	240 911	249 008	311 436
Other own revenue	154 994	180 479	192 277	203 412	197 545	197 545	213 644	235 823	255 434
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 617 512	1 735 542	1 949 813	2 103 783	2 089 954	2 089 954	2 284 927	2 504 162	2 757 998
Employee costs	495 905	558 472	549 798	624 464	590 886	590 886	617 694	631 367	674 743
Remuneration of councillors	19 121	18 657	19 815	21 062	20 846	20 846	22 097	23 422	24 828
Depreciation and amortisation	190 440	212 325	213 746	213 118	214 993	214 993	220 283	225 791	230 391
Interest	39 542	38 557	44 332	67 799	68 069	68 069	59 688	72 517	91 615
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	476 258	488 387	604 031	634 794	640 298	640 298	736 842	879 403	1 052 516
Transfers and subsidies	10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	19 180	19 180	20 636	21 048	21 469
Other expenditure	421 702	506 123	480 657	526 472	565 393	565 393	581 109	585 967	594 808
Total Expenditure	1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 311)	(97 987)	24 068	1 718	(29 711)	(29 711)	26 578	64 648	67 629
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	124 374	69 847	92 802	153 030	119 744	119 744	103 856	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	141	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056
Transfers recognised - capital	127 877	11 786	94 873	132 483	140 627	140 627	127 974	114 149	109 259
Borrowing	13 471	141 384	128 766	140 000	94 368	94 368	200 000	200 000	175 000
Internally generated funds	248 240	237 579	116 481	136 790	143 714	143 714	176 826	274 946	218 797
Total sources of capital funds	389 588	390 748	340 120	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 159 645	1 261 011	1 522 413	644 346	786 032	786 032	812 698	786 332	824 969
Total non current assets	5 673 520	5 861 066	6 021 122	6 274 346	6 158 816	6 158 816	6 443 332	6 806 637	7 079 303
Total current liabilities	837 333	1 038 502	1 220 174	339 918	461 085	461 085	448 318	460 638	476 671
Total non current liabilities	569 526	676 674	790 708	877 341	889 359	889 359	1 059 662	1 227 683	1 366 065
Community wealth/Equity	5 335 390	5 409 876	5 531 732	5 701 434	5 594 405	5 594 405	5 748 050	5 904 648	6 061 536
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(104 475)	2 362 281	1 271 617	315 204	339 668	339 668	428 518	461 490	446 497
Net cash from (used) investing	(15 792)	(152 386)	(37 466)	33 000	-	-	(576 970)	(672 434)	(574 014)
Net cash from (used) financing	899	1 251	(142 853)	140 000	140 000	140 000	144 368	136 957	106 619
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	535 125	2 626 464	1 425 381	705 898	923 068	923 068	428 557	354 570	333 672
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	415 242	334 083	443 397	249 508	435 451	435 451	428 557	354 570	333 672
Application of cash and investments	169 957	137 212	179 966	(98 627)	82 313	82 313	169 617	223 072	116 237
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	245 286	196 871	263 431	348 135	353 138	353 138	258 940	131 498	217 435
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 667 203	5 853 186	6 014 401	6 274 346	6 152 095	6 152 095	6 436 612	6 799 916	7 072 582
Depreciation	190 440	212 325	213 746	213 118	214 993	214 993	220 283	225 791	230 391
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	138 950	102 737	179 364	174 705	137 966	137 966	195 977	262 044	258 681
Repairs and Maintenance	49 608	66 302	63 905	107 541	103 955	103 955	113 859	118 156	122 068
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	44 034	50 843	53 389	57 014	54 808	54 808	111 495	124 833	136 955
Revenue cost of free services provided	49 938	53 282	51 233	57 671	47 326	47 326	56 811	60 530	64 162
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Refuse:	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		477 784	508 136	517 935	546 657	560 987	560 987	607 693	645 974	683 061
Executive and council		(2 027)	567	306	771	841	841	1 205	926	970
Finance and administration		479 810	507 569	517 629	545 886	559 597	559 597	606 488	645 048	682 092
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		160 982	158 729	186 577	180 572	171 810	171 810	179 869	202 595	218 428
Community and social services		18 591	14 163	16 503	18 285	20 731	20 731	14 918	15 998	17 599
Sport and recreation		2 700	3 198	3 923	1 564	1 293	1 293	1 242	675	707
Public safety		125 347	127 462	142 966	148 586	139 226	139 226	147 892	154 284	161 536
Housing		14 344	13 906	23 185	12 136	10 561	10 561	15 817	31 637	38 587
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		71 009	51 223	106 498	145 034	107 854	107 854	113 925	93 394	129 129
Planning and development		64 468	25 149	45 354	142 206	100 578	100 578	106 375	74 245	103 139
Road transport		2 942	28 464	60 826	1 503	5 931	5 931	6 826	18 391	25 196
Environmental protection		3 598	(2 390)	318	1 325	1 345	1 345	725	759	794
<i>Trading services</i>		1 032 011	1 086 680	1 231 552	1 384 432	1 369 047	1 369 047	1 487 296	1 654 148	1 816 638
Energy sources		593 253	673 988	808 428	920 200	896 524	896 524	979 174	1 108 779	1 228 199
Water management		196 651	155 977	159 914	181 107	186 866	186 866	196 564	207 262	218 330
Waste water management		152 991	150 252	143 732	149 836	151 401	151 401	160 222	173 642	188 420
Waste management		89 117	106 463	119 478	133 289	134 256	134 256	151 336	164 465	181 689
<i>Other</i>	4	100	762	103	118	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 741 887	1 805 530	2 042 665	2 256 812	2 209 698	2 209 698	2 388 783	2 596 111	2 847 258
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		243 804	316 006	295 765	332 785	333 619	333 619	362 614	378 705	393 830
Executive and council		57 651	50 070	48 869	33 555	42 150	42 150	42 363	43 900	45 808
Finance and administration		174 683	254 311	237 458	285 492	277 447	277 447	314 447	328 697	341 592
Internal audit		11 470	11 624	9 439	13 738	14 022	14 022	5 804	6 107	6 430
<i>Community and public safety</i>		336 229	396 570	384 614	415 276	440 169	440 169	433 048	443 662	464 832
Community and social services		33 383	37 197	37 897	52 304	51 673	51 673	52 702	54 514	56 928
Sport and recreation		43 799	48 903	62 088	65 531	73 826	73 826	81 085	84 454	88 370
Public safety		226 844	276 339	261 566	264 286	278 394	278 394	268 165	273 631	282 951
Housing		32 203	34 132	23 063	33 155	36 277	36 277	31 096	31 064	36 583
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		173 016	186 419	187 772	212 066	212 870	212 870	220 371	214 401	261 159
Planning and development		61 365	73 782	75 647	80 010	83 655	83 655	98 596	92 019	133 471
Road transport		94 958	95 539	96 266	107 911	107 853	107 853	103 690	104 394	108 802
Environmental protection		16 693	17 098	15 859	24 146	21 363	21 363	18 085	17 988	18 886
<i>Trading services</i>		900 626	934 435	1 057 594	1 141 937	1 133 006	1 133 006	1 242 315	1 402 746	1 570 549
Energy sources		506 120	524 649	636 422	678 534	668 896	668 896	768 674	914 491	1 102 796
Water management		131 609	132 191	135 897	132 424	144 541	144 541	146 032	152 518	162 089
Waste water management		144 068	161 320	154 682	199 471	180 150	180 150	176 993	185 461	188 943
Waste management		118 829	116 276	130 593	131 508	139 418	139 418	150 616	150 276	116 721
<i>Other</i>	4	148	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		477 784	508 136	517 935	546 657	560 987	560 987	607 693	645 974	683 061
Executive and council		(2 027)	567	306	771	841	841	1 205	926	970
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		868	560	306	771	841	841	1 205	926	970
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		(2 894)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		479 810	507 569	517 629	545 886	559 597	559 597	606 488	645 048	682 092
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	-	-	26	26	26	27	29	30
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		475 173	502 374	508 002	534 452	550 455	550 455	597 037	635 331	671 919
<i>Fleet Management</i>		90	47	137	138	138	138	145	152	159
<i>Human Resources</i>		1 324	1 286	1 202	608	914	914	625	654	685
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		1	2	150	1	1	1	1	2	2
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		3 082	3 765	7 970	10 250	7 909	7 909	8 320	8 711	9 121
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		140	94	168	410	153	153	332	168	176
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Community and public safety		160 982	158 729	186 577	180 572	171 810	171 810	179 869	202 595	218 428
Community and social services		18 591	14 163	16 503	18 285	20 731	20 731	14 918	15 998	17 599
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 188	1 016	1 205	3 597	1 340	1 340	1 140	1 194	1 250
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		778	1 967	4 991	99	843	843	1 972	2 948	3 962
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	177	263	256	256	256	320	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		15 469	10 816	9 969	14 252	18 096	18 096	11 405	11 818	12 349
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Population Development</i>		1 157	188	74	81	196	196	81	38	38
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 700	3 198	3 923	1 564	1 293	1 293	1 242	675	707
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		2 582	2 236	568	1 232	961	961	1 041	565	592
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		(33)	-	73	-	-	-	105	110	115
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		151	963	3 281	332	332	332	96	-	-
Public safety		125 347	127 462	142 966	148 586	139 226	139 226	147 892	154 284	161 536
<i>Civil Defence</i>		1 553	2 369	4 976	20	335	335	139	145	152
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		3 543	585	497	860	657	657	663	136	143
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		120 251	124 507	137 493	147 706	138 233	138 233	147 090	154 003	161 241
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 344	13 906	23 185	12 136	10 561	10 561	15 817	31 637	38 587
<i>Housing</i>		14 207	13 906	23 185	12 136	10 561	10 561	15 817	31 637	38 587
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		71 009	51 223	106 498	145 034	107 854	107 854	113 925	93 394	129 129
Planning and development		64 468	25 149	45 354	142 206	100 578	100 578	106 375	74 245	103 139
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1 450	3 295	5 138	966	1 966	1 966	2 069	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		5 374	5 371	9 659	9 179	8 085	8 085	8 472	8 870	9 296
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		56 700	16 483	30 557	132 061	90 527	90 527	95 834	65 375	93 843
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 942	28 464	60 826	1 503	5 931	5 931	6 826	18 391	25 196
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1 615	1 880	2 017	959	1 887	1 887	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		1 328	38 741	58 809	545	4 045	4 045	6 826	18 391	25 196
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	(12 156)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		3 598	(2 390)	318	1 325	1 345	1 345	725	759	794
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		811	(2 397)	145	1 024	1 044	1 044	678	709	743
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		29	7	173	301	301	301	47	49	52
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		2 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 032 011	1 086 680	1 231 552	1 384 432	1 369 047	1 369 047	1 487 296	1 654 148	1 816 638
Energy sources		593 253	673 988	808 428	920 200	896 524	896 524	979 174	1 108 779	1 228 199
<i>Electricity</i>		593 253	673 988	808 428	920 200	896 524	896 524	979 174	1 108 779	1 228 199
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		196 651	155 977	159 914	181 107	186 866	186 866	196 564	207 262	218 330
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		196 651	155 977	159 914	181 107	186 866	186 866	196 564	207 262	218 330
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		152 991	150 252	143 732	149 836	151 401	151 401	160 222	173 642	188 420
<i>Public Toilets</i>		5 427	6 934	7 015	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 782	9 623	15 954
<i>Sewerage</i>		67 845	67 693	52 665	52 538	54 063	54 063	53 753	57 487	61 523
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		68	121	829	-	250	250	1 140	601	835
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		79 651	75 504	83 224	89 279	89 068	89 068	96 547	105 931	110 108
Waste management		89 117	106 463	119 478	133 289	134 256	134 256	151 336	164 465	181 689
<i>Recycling</i>		313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		2 757	2 648	3 157	4 640	4 640	4 640	3 180	3 467	3 779
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		86 047	103 815	116 321	128 649	129 616	129 616	148 155	160 998	177 910
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		100	762	103	118	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		100	662	103	118	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 741 887	1 805 530	2 042 665	2 256 812	2 209 698	2 209 698	2 388 783	2 596 111	2 847 258

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		243 804	316 006	295 765	332 785	333 619	333 619	362 614	378 705	393 830
Executive and council		57 651	50 070	48 869	33 555	42 150	42 150	42 363	43 900	45 808
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		35 117	33 807	42 505	27 298	36 113	36 113	38 027	39 356	41 044
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		22 534	16 263	6 364	6 257	6 037	6 037	4 336	4 544	4 764
Finance and administration		174 683	254 311	237 458	285 492	277 447	277 447	314 447	328 697	341 592
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		10 935	10 827	15 821	16 815	16 516	16 516	17 329	18 404	19 546
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	1 959	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		45 650	124 149	76 437	84 076	80 036	80 036	107 384	112 240	115 083
<i>Fleet Management</i>		2 133	1 081	2 170	2 298	2 295	2 295	2 384	2 474	2 566
<i>Human Resources</i>		33 736	18 595	49 013	61 416	66 120	66 120	70 652	74 919	79 490
<i>Information Technology</i>		39 470	41 341	45 679	53 855	51 736	51 736	52 531	54 114	55 725
<i>Legal Services</i>		10 816	13 210	6 735	8 835	7 803	7 803	8 048	8 295	8 553
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		2 366	3 069	2 494	3 572	3 557	3 557	3 748	3 932	4 127
<i>Property Services</i>		24 851	36 724	29 755	42 786	38 281	38 281	39 351	40 645	41 953
<i>Risk Management</i>		34	-	1 117	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		4 691	5 314	6 279	11 839	11 102	11 102	13 021	13 675	14 550
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 470	11 624	9 439	13 738	14 022	14 022	5 804	6 107	6 430
<i>Governance Function</i>		11 470	11 624	9 439	13 738	14 022	14 022	5 804	6 107	6 430
Community and public safety		336 229	396 570	384 614	415 276	440 169	440 169	433 048	443 662	464 832
Community and social services		33 383	37 197	37 897	52 304	51 673	51 673	52 702	54 514	56 928
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		5 346	6 254	4 779	6 047	6 552	6 552	7 690	8 101	8 525
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4 524	4 749	4 904	6 402	6 390	6 390	6 659	7 053	7 464
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		3 271	4 375	5 311	5 234	7 055	7 055	7 056	6 986	7 238
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		15 049	13 118	9 832	19 492	16 867	16 867	14 026	14 533	15 223
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		5 193	8 702	13 071	15 130	14 809	14 809	17 271	17 841	18 478

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		43 799	48 903	62 088	65 531	73 826	73 826	81 085	84 454	88 370
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		24 051	34 665	40 663	47 188	49 430	49 430	53 117	55 313	57 885
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		7 683	566	1 251	1 661	1 796	1 796	2 927	3 100	3 281
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		12 065	13 671	20 173	16 683	22 601	22 601	25 041	26 041	27 204
Public safety		226 844	276 339	261 566	264 286	278 394	278 394	268 165	273 631	282 951
<i>Civil Defence</i>		64 908	78 113	73 328	86 341	103 298	103 298	87 850	89 042	91 144
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		41 007	41 869	47 626	47 758	48 383	48 383	51 822	53 463	56 852
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		120 929	156 358	140 612	130 187	126 713	126 713	128 494	131 126	134 954
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		32 203	34 132	23 063	33 155	36 277	36 277	31 096	31 064	36 583
<i>Housing</i>		24 428	25 959	16 430	22 273	23 073	23 073	21 036	20 529	21 719
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		7 775	8 173	6 634	10 882	13 203	13 203	10 060	10 535	14 864
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		173 016	186 419	187 772	212 066	212 870	212 870	220 371	214 401	261 159
Planning and development		61 365	73 782	75 647	80 010	83 655	83 655	98 596	92 019	133 471
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		13 144	14 305	7 219	11 923	10 966	10 966	13 265	10 965	12 210
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		23 003	17 943	11 613	7 281	7 264	7 264	7 238	7 382	7 530
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		23 405	29 689	35 508	40 952	36 947	36 947	47 366	49 990	52 735
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 812	11 845	21 307	19 853	28 477	28 477	30 727	23 682	60 995
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Road transport		94 958	95 539	96 266	107 911	107 853	107 853	103 690	104 394	108 802
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		10 937	6 974	6 003	12 279	12 282	12 282	9 682	6 724	7 159
<i>Roads</i>		84 021	88 565	90 263	95 632	95 571	95 571	94 008	97 670	101 643
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		16 693	17 098	15 859	24 146	21 363	21 363	18 085	17 988	18 886
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		15 478	11 696	12 676	17 964	18 860	18 860	15 776	15 580	16 378
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		1 215	5 401	3 183	6 182	2 503	2 503	2 309	2 408	2 508
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		900 626	934 435	1 057 594	1 141 937	1 133 006	1 133 006	1 242 315	1 402 746	1 570 549
Energy sources		506 120	524 649	636 422	678 534	668 896	668 896	768 674	914 491	1 102 796
<i>Electricity</i>		506 120	524 649	636 422	678 534	668 896	668 896	768 674	914 491	1 102 796
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		131 609	132 191	135 897	132 424	144 541	144 541	146 032	152 518	162 089
<i>Water Treatment</i>		11 162	12 214	13 006	17 065	16 464	16 464	17 551	18 790	19 636
<i>Water Distribution</i>		112 206	113 363	114 821	106 965	119 476	119 476	118 958	123 753	132 036
<i>Water Storage</i>		8 241	6 613	8 069	8 394	8 601	8 601	9 523	9 976	10 416
Waste water management		144 068	161 320	154 682	199 471	180 150	180 150	176 993	185 461	188 943
<i>Public Toilets</i>		5 415	6 755	8 552	9 957	9 957	9 957	10 835	11 161	11 501
<i>Sewerage</i>		68 068	70 864	76 177	111 064	88 432	88 432	84 441	88 686	88 035
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		20 030	20 544	17 958	19 253	19 186	19 186	20 131	21 107	22 055
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		50 555	63 156	51 995	59 197	62 575	62 575	61 586	64 508	67 352
Waste management		118 829	116 276	130 593	131 508	139 418	139 418	150 616	150 276	116 721
<i>Recycling</i>		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		63 505	62 812	66 682	70 572	75 313	75 313	81 675	86 910	48 842
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		32 190	32 994	45 770	33 589	37 563	37 563	43 266	51 985	55 904
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		23 057	20 469	18 141	27 347	26 542	26 542	25 675	11 381	11 975
Other		148	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		148	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(13 495)	277	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		26 888	21 908	25 502	22 399	20 612	20 612	26 357	40 507	47 883
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 094 404	1 129 201	1 330 919	1 517 037	1 463 618	1 463 618	1 589 956	1 737 914	1 935 677
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		146 946	147 562	172 150	170 719	164 481	164 481	164 777	171 716	180 636
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(27 523)	6 186	5 787	11 657	9 691	9 691	10 179	10 322	10 807
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		514 666	500 397	508 307	535 000	550 746	550 746	597 514	635 652	672 254
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 741 887	1 805 530	2 042 665	2 256 812	2 209 698	2 209 698	2 388 783	2 596 111	2 847 258
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		29 595	31 316	21 333	27 432	26 016	26 016	17 841	18 740	19 687
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		74 435	81 436	73 796	87 865	85 666	85 666	93 403	93 561	102 928
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		998 002	1 044 528	1 170 496	1 258 869	1 258 387	1 258 387	1 366 656	1 523 685	1 732 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		347 081	385 768	383 193	419 003	435 402	435 402	422 903	430 177	446 828
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		152 236	158 962	183 731	210 683	220 760	220 760	234 757	244 963	255 972
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		52 475	131 520	93 195	98 213	93 433	93 433	122 789	128 388	132 199
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(13 495)	277	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		(13 495)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		26 888	21 908	25 502	22 399	20 612	20 612	26 357	40 507	47 883
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		8 061	5 337	3 211	9 179	8 085	8 085	8 472	8 870	9 296
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		32	35	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		4 396	5 317	9 082	1 084	1 966	1 966	2 069	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		8 722	7 633	8 362	9 136	8 795	8 795	10 501	8 212	8 587
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		5 633	3 587	4 623	3 000	1 766	1 766	5 316	23 425	30 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 094 404	1 129 201	1 330 919	1 517 037	1 463 618	1 463 618	1 589 956	1 737 914	1 935 677
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		2	257	147	384	384	384	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		593 234	673 738	808 281	919 816	896 140	896 140	979 174	1 108 779	1 228 199
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		95 339	115 119	126 493	141 308	142 276	142 276	160 118	174 088	197 642
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		4 423	26 705	59 638	545	4 295	4 295	7 966	18 992	26 032
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		146 701	141 475	135 889	141 817	143 131	143 131	150 300	163 418	171 631
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		197 989	155 424	159 914	181 107	186 866	186 866	196 564	207 262	218 330
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		56 700	16 483	40 557	132 061	90 527	90 527	95 834	65 375	93 843
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		146 946	147 562	172 150	170 719	164 481	164 481	164 777	171 716	180 636
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		744	1 967	5 072	105	843	843	2 077	3 058	4 077
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		3 675	585	497	860	657	657	663	136	143
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		118 838	126 387	145 934	148 665	140 120	140 120	147 090	154 003	161 241

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	177	263	256	256	256	320	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		1 553	2 369	4 976	20	335	335	139	145	152
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		3 436	3 094	878	2 551	2 306	2 306	1 766	1 324	1 386
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		-	963	3 281	332	332	332	96	-	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 246	1 016	1 205	3 597	1 340	1 340	1 140	1 194	1 250
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		15 469	10 816	9 969	14 252	18 096	18 096	11 405	11 818	12 349
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		1 985	188	74	81	196	196	81	38	38
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(27 523)	6 186	5 787	11 657	9 691	9 691	10 179	10 322	10 807
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		15	916	-	26	26	26	27	29	30
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		1 320	1 286	1 202	608	914	914	625	654	685
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	2	150	1	1	1	1	2	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		(2 748)	560	306	771	841	841	1 205	926	970
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		(21 848)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		249	3 422	4 129	10 250	7 909	7 909	8 320	8 711	9 121
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		(4 938)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		514 666	500 397	508 307	535 000	550 746	550 746	597 514	635 652	672 254
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		519 479	505 359	512 723	534 452	550 455	550 455	597 037	635 331	671 919
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		(2 869)	(2 827)	(2 711)	410	153	153	161	168	176
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		(2 034)	(2 182)	(1 842)	-	-	-	171	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		90	47	137	138	138	138	145	152	159
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 741 887	1 805 530	2 042 665	2 256 812	2 209 698	2 209 698	2 388 783	2 596 111	2 847 258
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		29 595	31 316	21 333	27 432	26 016	26 016	17 841	18 740	19 687
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		8 536	8 687	5 024	5 730	5 604	5 604	5 905	6 203	6 517
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		11 384	11 403	9 335	12 257	12 541	12 541	4 234	4 448	4 676
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		912	755	485	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		2 366	3 069	2 494	3 572	3 557	3 557	3 748	3 932	4 127
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		5 887	6 977	3 873	5 731	4 131	4 131	3 817	4 015	4 223
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		510	426	121	142	183	183	137	141	143
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		74 435	81 436	73 796	87 865	85 666	85 666	93 403	93 561	102 928

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		17 568	10 880	10 272	12 824	9 912	9 912	18 067	18 740	19 404
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		9 218	8 916	7 657	8 831	8 866	8 866	9 490	10 133	10 817
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		9 479	9 804	11 620	12 303	11 926	11 926	12 784	13 629	14 532
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		1 093	7 569	6 602	7 606	6 370	6 370	7 025	7 488	7 982
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		10 833	10 275	14 506	13 147	13 726	13 726	16 428	14 065	15 241
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		4 061	4 852	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		10 162	14 011	15 522	21 385	20 950	20 950	18 816	18 216	19 309
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		12 022	15 130	7 606	11 770	13 915	13 915	10 792	11 290	15 644
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		998 002	1 044 528	1 170 496	1 258 869	1 258 387	1 258 387	1 366 656	1 523 685	1 732 756
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		(1 002)	5 307	10 475	8 300	8 196	8 196	8 262	8 718	9 197
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		500 651	508 198	616 486	653 489	642 441	642 441	737 460	882 223	1 069 553
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		103 880	105 136	121 417	114 674	123 389	123 389	135 403	149 667	115 839
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		104 427	115 540	108 607	115 290	115 163	115 163	114 139	118 776	123 698
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		115 852	131 445	127 759	169 706	150 451	150 451	146 027	153 194	155 387
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		131 504	132 060	135 709	132 226	144 322	144 322	146 010	152 495	162 065
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		3 068	4 388	3 636	7 665	7 766	7 766	7 705	7 880	7 986
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		9 435	10 139	6 958	10 320	11 640	11 640	15 247	15 670	16 060
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		7 130	11 845	21 307	19 853	28 477	28 477	30 727	23 682	60 995
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		23 057	20 469	18 141	27 347	26 542	26 542	25 675	11 381	11 975
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		347 081	385 768	383 193	419 003	435 402	435 402	422 903	430 177	446 828
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		13 486	7 657	13 192	14 450	14 505	14 505	16 054	16 908	17 858
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		41 007	41 869	47 626	47 758	48 383	48 383	51 822	53 463	56 852
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		130 946	156 197	145 502	141 899	138 434	138 434	138 016	137 686	141 944
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		3 271	4 375	5 311	5 234	7 055	7 055	7 056	6 986	7 238
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		64 908	78 113	73 328	86 341	103 298	103 298	87 850	89 042	91 144
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		47 450	52 016	50 510	65 912	63 909	63 909	61 311	62 962	65 906
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		12 065	13 671	20 173	16 683	21 846	21 846	23 191	24 105	25 176
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		5 333	6 254	4 779	6 047	6 239	6 239	6 306	6 652	7 008
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		15 049	13 118	9 855	19 492	16 867	16 867	14 026	14 533	15 222
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		13 567	12 500	12 917	15 188	14 867	14 867	17 271	17 841	18 478
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		152 236	158 962	183 731	210 683	220 760	220 760	234 757	244 963	255 972
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		5 052	5 134	3 198	2 940	2 816	2 816	2 981	3 133	3 293
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		32 760	17 581	41 698	56 791	61 525	61 525	65 349	69 236	73 414
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		1 039	1 152	1 290	4 946	4 917	4 917	5 303	5 683	6 076
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		9 695	9 368	12 604	13 553	13 379	13 379	14 348	15 271	16 253
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		11 383	13 914	7 462	8 995	7 959	7 959	8 208	8 460	8 723
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		35 163	33 807	42 505	27 298	36 113	36 113	38 027	39 356	41 044

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		32 475	41 280	45 219	53 372	51 736	51 736	52 531	54 114	55 725
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		17 877	21 005	18 661	16 520	20 549	20 549	21 415	22 065	22 726
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		6 792	15 720	11 093	26 266	21 767	21 767	26 594	27 647	28 718
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		52 475	131 520	93 195	98 213	93 433	93 433	122 789	128 388	132 199
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		50 463	129 253	76 617	84 076	80 036	80 036	107 384	112 240	115 083
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		(121)	403	2 120	1 649	1 679	1 679	2 535	2 669	2 808
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	782	12 289	10 190	9 423	9 423	10 487	11 005	11 742
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		2 133	1 081	2 170	2 298	2 295	2 295	2 384	2 474	2 566
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	2	562 275	632 401	756 431	846 763	812 308	812 308	913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182
Service charges - Water	2	171 632	134 426	146 830	176 783	176 783	176 783	185 622	194 903	204 648
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	83 262	92 639	102 285	109 134	109 134	109 134	108 647	115 165	122 075
Service charges - Waste Management	2	62 957	73 150	84 652	94 971	94 971	94 971	107 654	117 342	127 903
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 559	25 041	22 038	31 708	21 027	21 027	22 190	23 233	24 325
Agency services		2 664	3 248	3 020	4 281	3 192	3 192	3 358	3 516	3 681
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7 375	8 667	10 429	9 136	15 110	15 110	15 413	15 721	16 035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		40 472	19 515	18 770	20 397	35 417	35 417	41 193	41 484	41 778
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		10 275	11 005	12 173	15 538	10 099	10 099	10 604	11 102	11 624
Licence and permits		5 862	6 810	7 809	5 934	7 483	7 483	7 872	8 242	8 629
Operational Revenue		5 412	4 817	11 051	9 604	12 451	12 451	19 346	32 898	43 486
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	2	365 675	394 484	421 969	438 941	438 941	438 941	473 589	504 285	534 542
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		100 025	108 943	122 933	124 955	124 955	124 955	131 570	137 754	144 228
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		176 245	208 448	226 597	213 380	224 854	224 854	240 911	249 008	311 436
Interest		1 822	1 970	2 430	2 255	3 228	3 228	3 293	3 359	3 426
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	9 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	452	394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 617 512	1 735 542	1 949 813	2 103 783	2 089 954	2 089 954	2 284 927	2 504 162	2 757 998
Expenditure										
Employee related costs	2	495 905	558 472	549 798	624 464	590 886	590 886	617 694	631 367	674 743
Remuneration of councillors		19 121	18 657	19 815	21 062	20 846	20 846	22 097	23 422	24 828
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	414 765	422 735	528 012	551 412	543 925	543 925	636 393	776 399	947 207
Inventory consumed	8	61 493	65 652	76 020	83 382	96 372	96 372	100 449	103 003	105 309
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	(58)	(1 558)	(1 558)	16 684	16 197	14 504
Depreciation and amortisation		190 440	212 325	213 746	213 118	214 993	214 993	220 283	225 791	230 391
Interest		39 542	38 557	44 332	67 799	68 069	68 069	59 688	72 517	91 615
Contracted services		183 453	227 704	208 314	269 226	285 764	285 764	288 868	288 045	292 241
Transfers and subsidies		10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	19 180	19 180	20 636	21 048	21 469
Irrecoverable debts written off		123 187	108 782	84 985	97 900	102 900	102 900	94 958	97 057	99 198
Operational costs		115 772	168 590	186 772	159 403	178 287	178 287	180 599	184 668	188 865
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	577	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		(710)	470	510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit)		(36 311)	(97 987)	24 068	1 718	(29 711)	(29 711)	26 578	64 648	67 629
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	124 374	69 847	92 802	153 030	119 744	119 744	103 856	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	141	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	88 063	(28 000)	116 920	154 747	90 034	90 034	130 434	156 597	156 888

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		35	34	43	40	40	40	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 544	(62)	1 979	15 185	12 126	12 126	7 824	28 605	31 150
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		60 642	68 325	98 135	324 747	296 634	296 634	432 123	489 935	440 666
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		8 769	21 533	(4 638)	25 221	22 887	22 887	20 492	34 255	14 500
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 090	6 362	10 572	36 700	36 152	36 152	30 201	19 320	9 270
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	250	1 877	1 877	250	250	250
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		73 080	96 193	106 089	402 143	369 715	369 715	490 930	572 405	495 876
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		6 279	8 626	(12 852)	-	539	539	1 220	1 230	300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		229 376	213 149	183 936	300	10	10	4 300	4 300	5 300
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		22 687	9 572	49 677	1 630	6 888	6 888	4 150	10 860	1 580
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		83 854	62 581	12 939	5 200	1 557	1 557	3 700	300	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(6 714)	2 821	381	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		335 482	296 748	234 080	7 130	8 994	8 994	13 870	16 690	7 180
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		78 264	71 798	23 934	42 190	39 625	39 625	34 691	19 910	9 560
Executive and council		35	34	43	40	40	40	40	40	40
Finance and administration		78 230	71 764	23 892	42 150	39 585	39 585	34 651	19 870	9 520
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		33 595	35 143	45 072	34 292	28 798	28 798	28 606	69 755	43 730
Community and social services		1 705	2 299	2 259	8 880	7 978	7 978	7 285	13 520	1 230
Sport and recreation		11 298	13 333	39 350	6 677	8 284	8 284	6 461	16 600	3 200
Public safety		17 186	13 194	16 388	3 550	5 222	5 222	6 966	9 950	8 000
Housing		3 405	6 317	(12 925)	15 185	7 315	7 315	7 894	29 685	31 300
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91 027	93 665	93 898	93 005	86 318	86 318	95 480	93 008	101 225
Planning and development		23 763	26 522	35 592	21 350	17 869	17 869	19 800	10 605	575
Road transport		67 264	66 314	71 783	64 135	60 356	60 356	73 080	80 653	97 000
Environmental protection		-	829	(13 478)	7 520	8 093	8 093	2 600	1 750	3 650
Trading services		205 675	192 334	177 266	239 786	223 968	223 968	346 023	406 423	348 541
Energy sources		45 332	37 838	65 135	77 471	85 253	85 253	113 188	109 923	153 741
Water management		31 495	35 607	38 226	46 669	82 131	82 131	117 150	100 150	129 950
Waste water management		100 922	108 612	67 777	57 300	45 748	45 748	53 140	103 200	33 300
Waste management		27 926	10 277	6 128	58 345	10 836	10 836	62 545	93 150	31 550
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Funded by:										
National Government		62 049	3 294	66 852	90 810	99 192	99 192	79 190	57 816	58 603
Provincial Government		65 676	8 491	25 643	29 220	20 553	20 553	24 666	34 133	30 656
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		151	-	2 378	12 454	20 883	20 883	24 118	22 200	20 000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	127 877	11 786	94 873	132 483	140 627	140 627	127 974	114 149	109 259
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	13 471	141 384	128 766	140 000	94 368	94 368	200 000	200 000	175 000
Internally generated funds		248 240	237 579	116 481	136 790	143 714	143 714	176 826	274 946	218 797
Total Capital Funding	7	389 588	390 748	340 120	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1										
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2										
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2										
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2										
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES										
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-88										
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION										
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		6 279	8 626	(12 852)		539	539	1 220	1 230	300
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		153								
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4										
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		100	105	107						
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		229	42	184		16	16	75	75	75
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		4 894	2 296	181		278	278	75	75	75
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 6										
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-16			21	196		245	245	1 070	1 080	150
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		904	6 162	(13 521)						
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		229 376	213 149	183 936	300	10	10	4 300	4 300	5 300
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		439	74	68						
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		44 893	37 010	42 029						1 500
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		6 694	1 088	2 493						300
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		28 631	19 005	35 327				4 000	4 000	2 600
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		100 922	107 772	67 726	300	10	10	300	300	400
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		30 715	33 877	28 021						500
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES										
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS										
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		17 084	14 323	8 273						
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS										
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		22 687	9 572	49 677	1 630	6 888	6 888	4 150	10 860	1 580
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		734								
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		12 227	1 881	9 071					1 000	
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-22		298	301	247				1 200	3 250	
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26			(1 948)							
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		3 334	5 043	4 446						
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		1 920	1 632	31 571	100	392	392	600	300	150
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		2 735	1 765	2 680	1 350	1 919	1 919	1 150	4 600	200
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 002	619	1 007					500	
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		134	153	511	180	4 076	4 076	200	210	230
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		303	126	143		500	500	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		83 854	62 361	12 939	5 200	1 557	1 557	3 700	300	
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81										
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82										
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82										
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83										
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84										
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86										
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		8 878	7 486	7 671						
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		66 502								
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-1:		8 474	55 095	5 268	5 200	1 557	1 557	3 700	300	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(6 714)	2 821	361				500		
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		(6 714)	2 821	361				500		
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94										
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94										
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22										
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		335 482	296 748	234 080	7 130	8 994	8 994	13 870	16 690	7 180
Total Capital Expenditure		408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash and cash equivalents		415 242	334 083	443 397	249 508	435 451	435 451	428 557	354 570	333 672
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	125 253	171 484	173 775	229 654	197 103	197 103	223 724	254 533	290 556
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	71 873	57 984	61 615	92 434	101 802	101 802	108 887	125 698	149 210
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	64 074	53 315	28 822	42 467	27 613	27 613	28 822	28 822	28 822
VAT		471 125	635 801	809 454	19 627	18 714	18 714	17 358	17 358	17 358
Other current assets		12 076	8 343	5 349	10 655	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349
Total current assets		1 159 645	1 261 011	1 522 413	644 346	786 032	786 032	812 698	786 332	824 969
Non current assets										
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		410 454	412 144	412 144	415 362	418 371	418 371	418 091	417 804	417 511
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 239 959	5 426 299	5 589 173	5 835 067	5 719 087	5 719 087	6 004 827	6 369 598	6 644 013
Biological assets		6 321	5 143	6 321	6 571	5 393	5 393	5 643	5 893	5 893
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		774	1 037	1 037	10 865	3 537	3 537	3 537	3 537	3 537
Intangible assets		9 694	8 564	5 726	6 480	5 707	5 707	4 514	3 085	1 628
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		3 400	7 762	6 649	-	6 649	6 649	6 649	6 649	6 649
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		2 962	119	72	-	72	72	72	72	72
Other non-current assets		(44)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		5 673 520	5 861 066	6 021 122	6 274 346	6 158 816	6 158 816	6 443 332	6 806 637	7 079 303
TOTAL ASSETS		6 833 165	7 122 077	7 543 535	6 918 692	6 944 848	6 944 848	7 256 030	7 592 969	7 904 271
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		26 753	34 224	51 902	50 847	55 632	55 632	63 043	68 381	76 170
Consumer deposits		19 757	21 008	22 155	22 961	22 755	22 755	22 755	22 755	22 755
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	274 855	295 003	261 988	257 172	273 774	273 774	278 475	281 675	284 875
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8 863	15 504	30 678	220	9 215	9 215	6 113	6 113	6 113
Provision		47 247	47 808	54 757	65 953	65 245	65 245	63 504	62 771	63 151
VAT		178 865	474 538	620 764	(119 614)	1 355	1 355	3 472	7 491	12 190
Other current liabilities		280 993	150 417	177 930	62 379	33 108	33 108	10 957	11 454	11 418
Total current liabilities		837 333	1 038 502	1 220 174	339 918	461 085	461 085	448 318	460 638	476 671
Non current liabilities										
Financial liabilities	6	266 178	334 733	428 952	524 045	518 105	518 105	655 062	786 682	885 512
Provision	7	143 682	164 884	180 549	193 653	191 196	191 196	204 748	219 928	236 732
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		159 666	177 057	181 207	159 642	180 057	180 057	199 852	221 073	243 821
Total non current liabilities		569 526	676 674	790 708	877 341	889 359	889 359	1 059 662	1 227 683	1 366 065
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 406 858	1 715 176	2 010 882	1 217 259	1 350 444	1 350 444	1 507 980	1 688 322	1 842 736
NET ASSETS		5 426 307	5 406 901	5 532 652	5 701 434	5 594 405	5 594 405	5 748 050	5 904 648	6 061 536
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5 485 077	5 247 385	5 369 241	5 676 719	5 555 308	5 555 308	5 561 338	5 619 816	5 829 853
Reserves and funds	9	(149 686)	162 491	162 491	24 715	39 097	39 097	186 712	284 832	231 682
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	5 335 390	5 409 876	5 531 732	5 701 434	5 594 405	5 594 405	5 748 050	5 904 648	6 061 536

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		(158 205)	1 717 894	1 452 016	421 433	416 368	416 368	481 350	506 713	534 727
Service charges		158 210	615 175	733 711	1 339 862	1 361 417	1 361 417	1 479 263	1 655 662	1 813 341
Other revenue		365	6 325	11 634	354 937	119 830	119 830	146 227	173 196	181 647
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	70 041	4 199	241 730	256 503	256 503	240 911	249 008	311 436
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	5 000	40 179	91 900	75 075	75 075	103 856	91 949	89 259
Interest		-	2 307	2 318	20 397	35 417	35 417	41 193	41 484	41 778
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(104 844)	(54 461)	(963 852)	(2 073 904)	(1 855 428)	(1 855 428)	(2 000 844)	(2 181 940)	(2 433 744)
Interest		-	-	-	(66 796)	(54 839)	(54 839)	(42 802)	(53 533)	(70 477)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	(8 588)	(14 355)	(14 675)	(14 675)	(20 636)	(21 048)	(21 469)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(104 475)	2 362 281	1 271 617	315 204	339 668	339 668	428 518	461 490	446 497
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	33 000	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		31	(15 297)	1 160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(15 823)	(137 089)	(38 626)	-	-	-	(576 970)	(672 434)	(574 014)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(15 792)	(152 386)	(37 466)	33 000	-	-	(576 970)	(672 434)	(574 014)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	(144 000)	140 000	140 000	140 000	200 000	200 000	175 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		899	1 251	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 632)	(63 043)	(68 381)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		899	1 251	(142 853)	140 000	140 000	140 000	144 368	136 957	106 619
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(119 368)	2 211 146	1 091 297	488 204	479 668	479 668	(4 084)	(73 986)	(20 898)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	654 493	415 318	334 083	217 695	443 400	443 400	432 641	428 557	354 570
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	535 125	2 626 464	1 425 381	705 898	923 068	923 068	428 557	354 570	333 672

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	535 125	2 626 464	1 425 381	705 898	923 068	923 068	428 557	354 570	333 672
Other current investments > 90 days		(119 882)	(2 292 381)	(981 984)	(456 390)	(487 617)	(487 617)	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		415 242	334 083	443 397	249 508	435 451	435 451	428 557	354 570	333 672
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		8 863	15 504	26 638	220	4 075	4 075	6 113	6 113	6 113
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(292 261)	(161 263)	(188 693)	(139 242)	(17 358)	(17 358)	(13 886)	(9 868)	(5 169)
Other working capital requirements	3	546 361	64 010	106 505	(112 652)	(41 854)	(41 854)	(83 782)	(132 229)	(190 958)
Other provisions		56 680	56 471	63 629	128 332	98 353	98 353	74 461	74 224	74 569
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	(149 686)	162 491	171 887	24 715	39 097	39 097	186 712	284 832	231 682
Total Application of cash and investments:		169 957	137 212	179 966	(98 627)	82 313	82 313	169 617	223 072	116 237
Surplus(shortfall)		245 286	196 871	263 431	348 135	353 138	353 138	258 940	131 498	217 435

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors		7	33 416	30 273	41 149	41 271	41 271	45 378	53 973	65 015
Creditors due		453 720	769 541	882 752	137 557	275 129	275 129	281 947	289 165	297 064
Total		(453 713)	(736 125)	(852 479)	(96 408)	(233 858)	(233 858)	(236 569)	(235 192)	(232 049)

Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors		71 873	57 984	61 615	92 434	101 802	101 802	108 887	125 698	149 210
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	57.6%	49.1%	44.5%	40.5%	40.5%	41.7%	42.9%	43.6%

Long term investments committed										
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>										
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund		(9 396)	-	-	4 900	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		170 840	152 605	152 605	19 815	29 211	29 211	176 826	274 946	221 797
Self-insurance		9 885	9 885	9 885	-	9 885	9 885	9 885	9 885	9 885
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		321 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6	492 346	162 491	162 491	24 715	39 097	39 097	186 712	284 832	231 682

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	269 612	290 204	160 805	234 568	240 743	240 743	308 823	327 051	244 375
Roads Infrastructure		34 038	39 215	3 337	33 400	33 133	33 133	24 800	35 900	59 700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	291	291	2 500	1 100	600
Electrical Infrastructure		16 098	20 376	45 569	52 500	69 053	69 053	83 698	85 166	82 912
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 095	22 905	25 258	49 294	77 063	77 063	101 354	63 500	34 850
Sanitation Infrastructure		59 018	28 848	27 193	2 500	1 179	1 179	2 500	2 000	2 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		21 518	9 464	5 330	57 300	9 469	9 469	60 500	88 900	31 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		630	131	82	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure		141 396	120 939	106 769	195 494	190 187	190 187	277 352	278 566	213 062
Community Facilities		6 631	5 419	2 706	-	5 056	5 056	1 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 878	2 362	(14 816)	-	261	261	300	200	2 000
Community Assets		9 509	7 781	(12 110)	-	5 318	5 318	1 300	200	2 000
Heritage Assets		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		972	3 681	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		1 331	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 303	5 688	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 742	75 577	30 808	15 200	18 346	18 346	300	1 300	8 000
Housing		200	48 815	13 399	-	939	939	-	-	-
Other Assets		9 942	124 392	44 207	15 200	19 285	19 285	300	1 300	8 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		66 547	354	1 930	6 100	7 654	7 654	5 770	6 770	5 270
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 159	3 128	3 149	570	2 466	2 466	770	875	885
Machinery and Equipment		18 136	11 883	10 929	13 204	11 426	11 426	13 165	21 190	9 658
Transport Assets		19 520	16 040	4 531	3 800	4 407	4 407	10 166	18 150	5 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	10 136	30 214	40 909	31 358	26 643	26 643	33 634	30 231	90 031
Roads Infrastructure		12 579	25 841	28 892	6 011	9 627	9 627	4 500	5 000	8 300
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(4 747)	2 819	194	12 946	10 539	10 539	17 034	15 331	64 731
Water Supply Infrastructure		473	1 138	7 132	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	7 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 831	-	2 468	4 000	1 500	1 500	4 000	4 000	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 136	29 798	38 687	26 958	25 666	25 666	29 534	28 331	90 031
Community Facilities		-	-	-	200	122	122	400	1 750	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	216	904	4 200	738	738	3 700	150	-
Community Assets		-	216	904	4 400	860	860	4 100	1 900	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	200	680	-	117	117	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	200	680	-	117	117	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	128 814	72 523	138 456	143 347	111 323	111 323	162 343	231 813	168 650
Roads Infrastructure		29 797	6 697	18 610	23 900	18 461	18 461	38 200	32 683	23 700

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		835	1 307	14	-	-	-	100	50	50
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		23 523	16 624	19 304	11 950	6 571	6 571	11 381	5 750	3 750
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		20 309	10 993	5 804	24 000	10 108	10 108	33 600	68 580	111 750
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		31 173	6 780	27 278	46 800	42 209	42 209	39 840	87 800	18 900
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		370	772	769	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	300
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		999	138	903	700	187	187	6 000	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure		107 005	43 313	72 682	107 350	77 536	77 536	130 621	201 363	160 950
Community Facilities		4 003	6 527	7 232	18 486	13 518	13 518	13 980	15 980	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 852	1 720	32 464	3 561	3 641	3 641	4 211	5 750	200
Community Assets		5 855	8 247	39 696	22 047	17 159	17 159	18 191	21 550	2 200
Heritage Assets		423	263	-	7 000	2 500	2 500	5 781	-	-
Revenue Generating		2 962	3 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		808	5 785	5 082	3 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Investment properties		3 771	9 061	5 082	3 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		472	3 018	17 693	2 700	7 132	7 132	5 500	7 150	5 000
Housing		2 087	1 874	-	500	245	245	1 000	1 000	-
Other Assets		2 559	4 893	17 693	3 200	7 377	7 377	6 500	8 150	5 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		8 891	6 577	3 210	-	-	-	1 000	500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		146	169	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		76 413	71 754	50 840	63 311	61 221	61 221	67 500	73 583	91 700
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		835	1 307	14	500	291	291	2 600	1 150	650
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		34 874	39 819	65 067	77 396	86 163	86 163	112 113	106 248	151 393
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		30 877	35 036	38 195	77 294	91 171	91 171	138 954	136 080	153 600
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		92 022	35 628	56 939	53 300	44 888	44 888	46 340	93 800	30 900
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		21 888	10 237	6 099	57 300	9 469	9 469	62 000	92 900	31 300
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 628	269	985	700	187	187	8 000	4 500	4 500
Infrastructure		258 537	194 050	218 138	329 802	293 389	293 389	437 507	508 260	464 043
Community Facilities		10 634	11 946	9 938	18 686	18 696	18 696	15 380	17 550	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 730	4 298	18 552	7 761	4 641	4 641	8 211	6 100	2 200
Community Assets		15 364	16 244	28 490	26 447	23 336	23 336	23 591	23 650	4 200
Heritage Assets		523	263	-	7 000	2 500	2 500	5 781	-	-
Revenue Generating		3 934	6 957	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 139	7 791	5 082	3 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Investment properties		6 073	14 748	6 482	3 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		10 214	78 796	49 180	17 900	25 596	25 596	5 800	8 450	13 000
Housing		2 287	50 689	13 399	500	1 185	1 185	1 000	1 000	-
Other Assets		12 501	129 484	62 579	18 400	26 780	26 780	6 800	9 450	13 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		163	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		163	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		75 438	6 931	5 140	6 100	7 654	7 654	6 770	7 270	5 770
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 306	3 298	3 880	570	2 466	2 466	770	875	885
Machinery and Equipment		18 136	11 883	10 929	13 204	11 426	11 426	13 165	21 190	9 658
Transport Assets		19 520	16 040	4 531	3 800	4 407	4 407	10 166	18 150	5 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	504 800	589 095	503 056
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 667 203	5 853 186	6 014 401	6 274 346	6 152 095	6 152 095	6 436 612	6 799 916	7 072 582
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		771 013	811 846	838 731	857 284	823 749	823 749	846 054	872 510	919 251
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		16 560	37 002	35 986	15 035	14 872	14 872	16 651	16 708	16 244
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		932 083	938 767	992 378	1 023 585	1 032 798	1 032 798	1 103 158	1 168 539	1 278 249
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 389 409	1 405 035	1 406 099	1 493 331	1 407 481	1 407 481	1 500 274	1 587 326	1 690 910

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Sanitation Infrastructure		917 603	997 701	1 051 818	1 031 333	1 047 385	1 047 385	1 064 221	1 127 441	1 127 149
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 998	75 733	69 644	110 176	67 240	67 240	127 372	218 295	247 579
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 644	1 207	1 439	2 615	1 220	1 220	12 789	20 334	26 370
Infrastructure		4 086 311	4 267 291	4 396 096	4 533 359	4 394 744	4 394 744	4 670 518	5 011 154	5 305 753
Community Assets		88 145	93 240	130 551	129 353	141 514	141 514	160 806	180 915	180 676
Heritage Assets		774	1 037	1 037	10 865	3 537	3 537	3 537	3 537	3 537
Investment properties		410 454	412 144	412 144	415 362	418 371	418 371	418 091	417 804	417 511
Other Assets		427 553	419 085	419 557	501 368	541 204	541 204	541 924	541 570	534 071
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 321	5 143	6 321	6 571	5 393	5 393	5 643	5 893	5 893
Intangible Assets		9 694	8 564	5 726	6 480	5 707	5 707	4 514	3 085	1 628
Computer Equipment		24 515	24 915	29 686	25 840	27 619	27 619	22 359	17 913	13 286
Furniture and Office Equipment		14 176	15 441	16 745	19 682	19 583	19 583	16 885	13 440	9 912
Machinery and Equipment		45 667	43 469	40 582	75 057	44 071	44 071	43 688	51 716	49 860
Transport Assets		96 799	105 199	98 996	92 747	93 391	93 391	91 687	95 931	93 496
Land		456 793	457 660	456 960	457 660	456 960	456 960	456 960	456 960	456 960
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 667 203	5 853 186	6 014 401	6 274 346	6 152 095	6 152 095	6 436 612	6 799 916	7 072 582
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	190 440	212 325	213 746	213 118	214 993	214 993	220 283	225 791	230 391
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	49 608	66 302	63 905	107 541	103 955	103 955	113 859	118 156	122 068
Roads Infrastructure		8 008	11 835	18 132	20 878	20 878	20 878	21 913	22 819	23 770
Storm water Infrastructure		6 810	1 387	286	1 230	1 205	1 205	1 289	1 345	1 403
Electrical Infrastructure		998	(3 894)	65	12 578	11 576	11 576	15 056	15 357	15 695
Water Supply Infrastructure		100	6 124	2 192	12 423	12 123	12 123	13 750	14 314	14 902
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 944	13 672	5 780	10 800	11 900	11 900	11 316	11 794	12 293
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 997	11 125	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 533	4 709	4 893
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	9 567	5 515	2 980	2 980	2 980	3 053	3 124	3 198
Infrastructure		17 859	40 688	43 096	65 232	65 005	65 005	70 910	73 462	76 155
Community Facilities		2 686	9 431	8 348	9 859	9 366	9 366	9 618	9 810	10 007
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 287	850	81	81	81	135	138	140
Community Assets		2 686	10 719	9 198	9 940	9 447	9 447	9 753	9 948	10 147
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	8 629	3 356	16 000	11 819	11 819	16 159	16 716	17 295
Housing		-	719	287	353	253	253	261	269	277
Other Assets		-	9 348	3 643	16 353	12 072	12 072	16 420	16 984	17 572
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 027	2 671	2 035	4 408	4 913	4 913	3 876	4 044	4 201
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	552	552	552	563	574	586
Transport Assets		18 036	2 876	5 933	11 057	11 966	11 966	12 337	13 144	13 408
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		240 049	278 627	277 651	320 660	318 948	318 948	334 142	343 947	352 458
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		34.0%	26.1%	52.7%	42.7%	36.4%	36.4%	38.8%	44.5%	51.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		73.0%	48.4%	83.9%	82.0%	64.2%	64.2%	89.0%	116.1%	112.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop</i>		3.3%	2.9%	4.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.9%	4.8%	5.6%	5.4%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826	40 826
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876	4 876
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191	5 191
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512	1 512
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404	52 404
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820	820
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68	68
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888	888
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292	53 292
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456	46 456
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595	2 595
Chemical toilet		407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460	460
Pit toilet (ventilated)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652	3 652
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163	53 163
Bucket toilet		800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470	470
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144	144
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614	614
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777	53 777
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846	15 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014	36 014
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860	51 860
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129	1 129
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279	1 279
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140	53 140

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	49 680
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	49 680
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841	841
Using own refuse dump		2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728	1 728
Other rubbish disposal		750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568	568
No rubbish disposal		400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234	234
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372	3 372
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052	53 052
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		21 106 158	25 538 738	25 194 935	8 277 972	8 157 234	8 157 234	8 565 096	8 993 350	9 443 018
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 607 052	10 545 132	10 039 242	11 325 696	9 240 803	9 240 803	9 795 251	10 382 966	11 005 944
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 321 030	14 758 992	18 155 071	17 685 253	17 685 253	17 685 253	71 634 445	82 021 440	90 961 777
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	19 725 134	19 725 134	19 725 134	21 500 396	23 435 432	25 544 621
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		21 106	25 539	25 195	8 278	8 157	8 157	8 565	8 993	9 443
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 607	10 545	10 039	11 326	9 241	9 241	9 795	10 383	11 006
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		13 321	14 759	18 155	17 685	17 685	17 685	71 634	82 021	90 962
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	19 725	19 725	19 725	21 500	23 435	25 545
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		44 034	50 843	53 389	57 014	54 808	54 808	111 495	124 833	136 955
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		101	101	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		49 938	53 282	51 233	57 671	47 326	47 326	56 811	60 530	64 162
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		49 938	53 282	51 233	57 671	47 326	47 326	56 811	60 530	64 162

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area

Introduction

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town but still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town’s central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa’s top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and the Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it can sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km². The municipality’s area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as a number of rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniël, Johannesdal, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klapmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and several prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound and the area is the home of the very first Wine Route in South Africa. A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over many generations. The Municipal area has a nuseveralatres, which include the Stellenbosch University’s HB Thom Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorp Street at Theatre and Aan de Braak Theatre.

Ward Demarcation

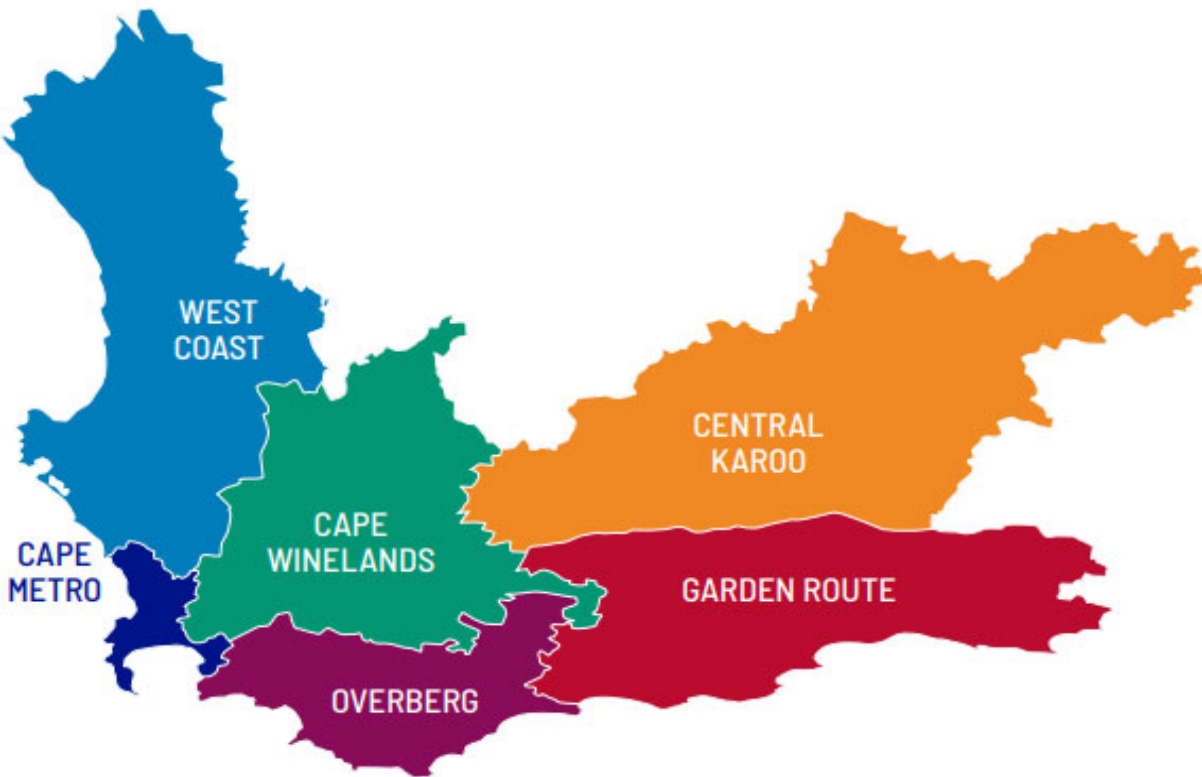
The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following 23 wards:

Table 1: Municipal ward demarcation

Ward	Areas
1	Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal
3	Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopard Leap Wine Farm
4	Kylemore, Johannesdal, Pniël and Surrounding Farms
5	Ida's Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan (Moses / Martin) Lindley)
6	The Hydro, Rustenberg and Surrounding Farms, Kelsey Farm
7	Motersdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simanswyk and Unirversiteitsoord
8	Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially:) Koloniesland
9	Stellenbosch CBD, Part of US campus (residential areas within both these areas), Southern border is the Eerste River, Northern border is Merriman Street, Eastern border is Die Laan and the Western border is Bird Street
10	Tenantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Oliehout Street, Banghoek Rd, Acedemia, Bosman Street, Smuts Rd, Joubert Street, De Beer Rd, De Villiers Rd from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Rd on the lefthand side
11	Boundaries of the ward are: Kridge Rd, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Rd onto Alexander Street onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue towards Adam Tas Rd onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Rd, Santhagen Rd, Swawel Avenue, Kanarie Rd, Tarentaal Rd, Bokmakierie Rd, Fisant Rd, Devon Valley Rd, Kiewiet Rd, Dagbreek Rd, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Rd, Hammerkop Rd, Loerie Rd, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses
12	Kayamandi: Zone A, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements
13	Kayamandi: Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses Red Roofs, Zwellitsha, Costaland
14	Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang, Smarties (Mgabadeli Street), Monde Crescent
15	Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4 th and 5 th Avenue, 10 th , 12 th and 14 th Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive
16	The borders are Tenant Rd, Long streets, Crombi Rd to end of Gabriels Rd, Asalea Rd, 2nd Road, Noble Rd, Bailey Rd, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Rd, Pansy Rd, West Rd, Laai Rd, Anthony Rd, Carriem Rd, Archilles Rd, Bergstedt Rd, Davidse Rd, Cupido Rd, Pearce Rd, Robyn Rd, Gonzalves Rd, Hercules Rd, Chippendale Rd, Afrika Rd, Arnolds Rd, September Rd, Jakaranda Street, Short Rd, Quarry Rd, Middle Rd, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gembok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street
17	A part of Cloetesville (Lakay Rd towards Langstraat -Suid Rd, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Rd, Williams R towards Gabriels Rd towards February Rd, Valentyn Rd, Pool Rd, Raziet Rd, Ortell Rd, Rhode Rd, King Rd, Hine Rd, Hendrikse Rd, Rhode Rd), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate (Red Oak Rd, Belladonna Street, Wildeklawer Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Rd, Sonnedou Rd, Mountain Silver Rd, Silver Oak Rd, Froetang Rd, Katbos Rd, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Cresent, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate.) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts road and Long streets.
18	Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spiritis Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate)
19	De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldraai, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poultery / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nooitgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.
20	Vlottenberg, Raithby, Mooiberge, Lynedoch
21	Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradykloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellenzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm
23	Dorp Street, Krige, Hamman Streets, Schroder Rd, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Denniseg area, Muller Rd, Banghoek Road, Reyneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area and Kayamandi Corridor.

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District in relation to the provincial district boundaries:

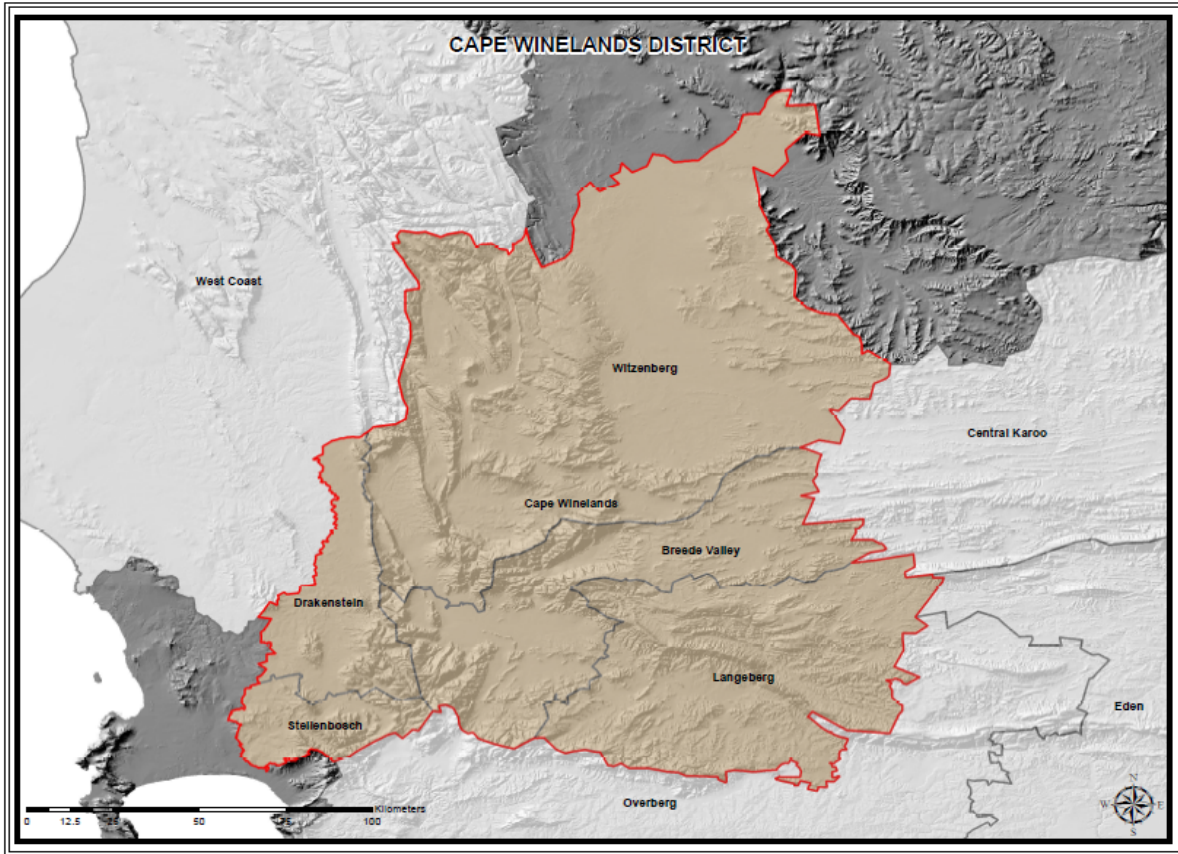
Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands in relation to Provincial Boundaries



The Western Cape Province makes up 10.6% of the country's land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km². The province spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area (City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands and West Coast) and 24 local municipalities.

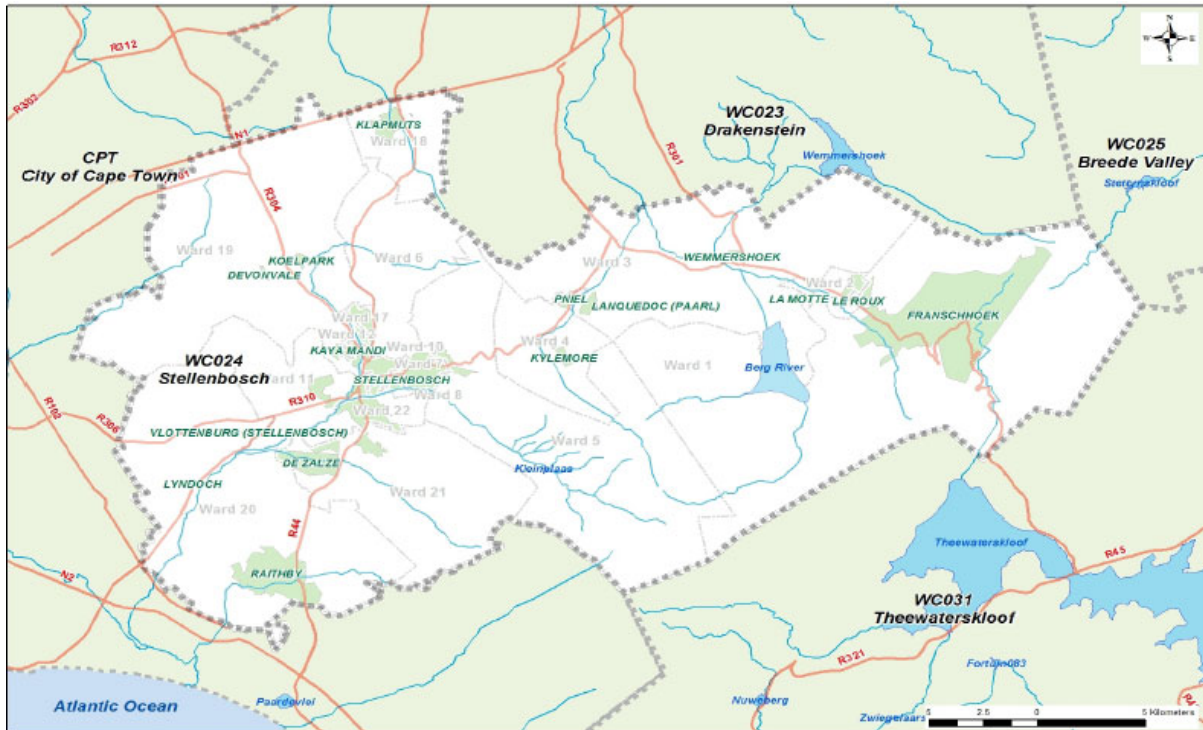
Below is a map of the municipalities in relation to the Cape Winelands District:

Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to Cape Winelands District Boundaries



The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within close proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second-largest container port in the country and a comprehensive road and rail network. This gives the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg and Witzenberg.

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality’s area of jurisdiction:















Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries

Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to the City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. As a local authority, Stellenbosch Municipality governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Pniël, Klappmuts, Kylemore, Jamestown, Raithby, Ida's Valley, Cloetesville, Kayamandi and Vlootenburg, and the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, and Klappmuts. There are also several smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlootenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought-after space, offering opportunity and quality of living, yet in close proximity to city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Table 2: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics

Population Estimates, 2022		Actual households, 2021			
	Population 199 325		Households 50 792		
Education		Poverty			
	2021		2021		
	Matric Pass Rate	87.9%		Gini-Coefficient 0.63	
	Learner Retention Rate	79.1%		Poverty Head Count Ratio (UBPL) 58.91	
	Learner-Teacher Ratio	27.2			
Health				2021/22	
	Primary Health Care Facilities 8 (excl. mobile / satellite)	Immunisation Rate 55.8%	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births) 61.1	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/18 13.2%	
Safety and Security		The annual number of reported cases in 2021/22			
	Residential Burglaries 958	DUI 252	Drug-related Crimes 1125	Murder 87	
				Sexual Offences 226	
Access to Basic Service Delivery		Percentage of households with access to basic services, 2021/22			
Water 99.3%		Refuse Removal 82.1%		Electricity 96.8%	
				Sanitation 96.4%	
					
				Housing 74.5%	
					
Road Safety 2021/22		Labour, 2021/22 ¹		Socio-economic Risks	
Fatal Crashes	31	Unemployment Rate (narrow definition)	34.5%	Risk 1	Job Losses
Road User Fatalities	39			Risk 2	Informal Sector Expansion
				Risk 3	Low skills base (Labour)
Largest 3 sectors			Contribution to GDP, 2020		
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services 26.5%		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation 17.5%		Manufacturing 16.3%	
					

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

¹ According to the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) – Q1: 2022, the official unemployment rate was 34.5% in the first quarter of 2022.

Socio – Economic Context

All socio-economic information is sourced from the Local Government Socio-Economic Profile 2022. The statistical data are primarily sourced from Statistics South Africa, administrative data from sector departments, the Municipal Review and Outlook (MERO), Global Insight Regional Explorer and Quantec.

Population Growth

The current population of Stellenbosch in 2022 are 199 325 persons, which is the most populated municipal area in the Cape Winelands District (CWD). This total is expected to grow to 215 456 by 2026, equating to an average annual growth rate of 2.0 per cent for the period.

The estimated population growth rate of Stellenbosch is therefore 0.3 percentage and points higher than the estimated average annual population growth rate of the Cape Winelands District which is 1.7 per cent.

The table below depicts the population growth from 2022 to 2026:

Table 3: Population Growth

Area	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	%				
Stellenbosch	3.3	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.6
Cape Winelands	2.7	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6
Western Cape	2.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Sex Ratio

The overall sex ratio depicts the number of males per 100 females in the population. The data indicates that as of 2022, there are more females than males in the Stellenbosch municipal area with a ratio of 51.1 per cent (females) to 48.9 per cent (males).

The sex ratio is therefore 96, meaning that for every 100 women there are 96 men. The ratio increases slightly towards 2023 and remains unchanged from 2023 to 2026. This could be attributed to a wide range of factors such as an increase in female mortality rates as well as the potential inflow of working males to the municipal area.

The table below depicts the sex ratio within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Table 4: Sex Ratio

Year	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
2022	98.0	108.9	97.6	95.7	93.9	96.1
2023	98.7	110.0	98.4	96.2	94.4	96.9
2024	98.8	110.3	98.5	96.3	94.4	97.0
2025	98.9	110.6	98.6	96.3	94.3	97.1
2026	99.0	110.3	98.9	96.3	94.3	97.4

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Age Cohorts

The age cohorts are composed according to the population of Stellenbosch. These groupings are expressed as a dependency ratio which indicates those who are part of the workforce (Aged 15 – 64) and those who are dependent on them (children or senior citizens). A higher dependency ratio implies greater pressure on social systems and the delivery of basic services.

Between 2022 and 2026, the largest population growth projection was recorded in the 65+ age cohort at 2.7 per cent. This reflects possible improvements in life expectancy (an ageing population) or that more people are choosing the Stellenbosch municipal area as a retirement destination. Notable growth is also expected in the working age cohort, which results in an overall decrease in the dependency ratio towards 2026.

The table below depicts the age cohorts between 2022 and 2026.

Table 2: Age Cohorts

Year	Children: 0 – 14 Years	Working Age: 15 – 65 Years	Aged: 65 +	Dependency Ratio
2022	43 801	144 203	11 321	38.2
2024	45 272	150 716	11 932	38.0
2026	76 765	156 091	12 600	38.0
Growth	1.7%	2.0%	2.7%	-

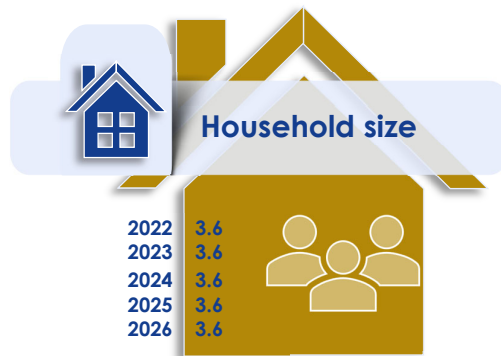
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Household Size

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The average size of households is expected to remain constant at 3.6 people per household from 2022 to 2026. The trend of the constant average household size could be attributed to a wide range of factors but are not limited to, lower fertility rates, ageing population, divorce, cultural patterns surrounding intergenerational co-residence, as well as socioeconomic factors that shape trends in employment, education, and housing markets.

The table below depicts the household sizes from 2022 to 2026:

Figure 1: Household size



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Population Density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision-makers in mitigating environmental, health and service delivery risks. In 2022, the population density of the Cape Winelands District was 45 persons per square kilometer. In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas compare as follows:

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas compare as follows:

- ‡ Stellenbosch 240 people/km²;
- ‡ Drakenstein 194 people/km²;
- ‡ Breede Valley 51 people/km²;
- ‡ Langeberg 27 people/km²; and
- ‡ Witzenberg 14 people/km².

According to the above comparison, Stellenbosch has the highest density in the Cape Winelands District. This is helped a lot by the fact that the municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF) says that urban development should stay within the limits of the urban edge.

Table 3: Population growth

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Stellenbosch	3.3	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.6
Cape Winelands	2.7	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6
Western Cape	2.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Education

Education and training improve access to employment opportunities and help sustain and accelerate overall development. Quality Education is the 4th Sustainable Development Goal, while the National Development Plan (NDP) emphasises the link between education and employment as well as the

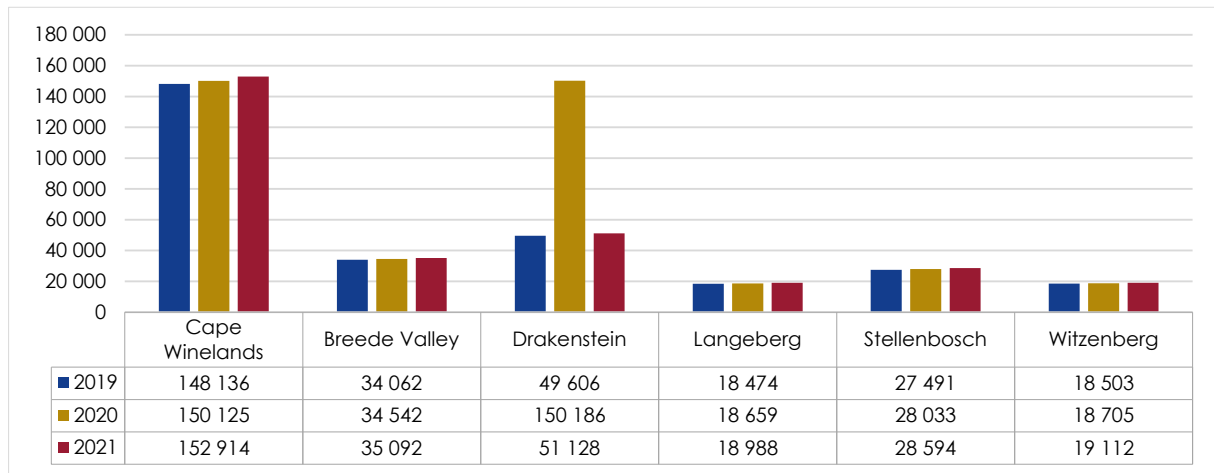
significant contribution it makes to the development of the capabilities and well-being of the population.

Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch increased from 27 491 enrolments in 2019 to 28 594 in 2021 (more than 1 104 learners were enrolled compared to 2019).

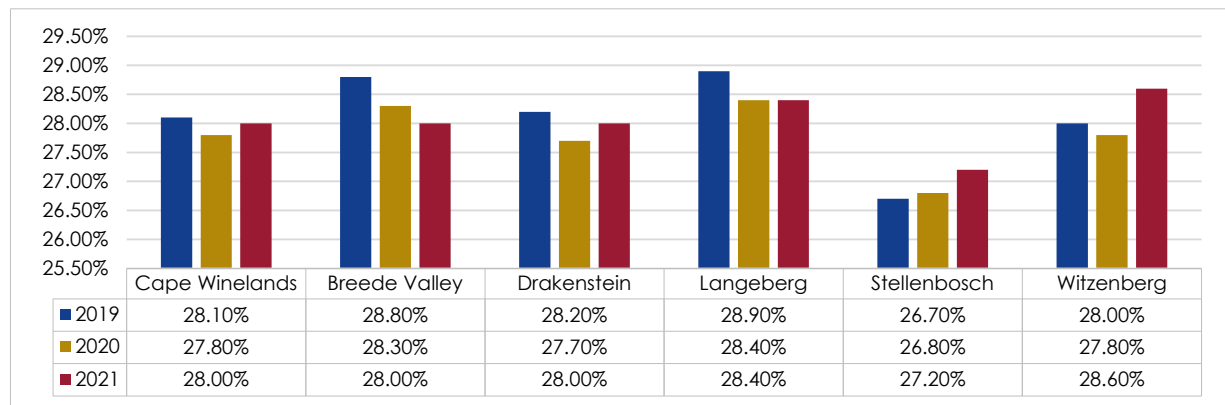
The graphics below depict the learner enrollments, learner-teacher ratio and learner retention from 2019 to 2021.

Graph 1: Learner enrolment



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Graph 2: Learner – Teacher Ratio

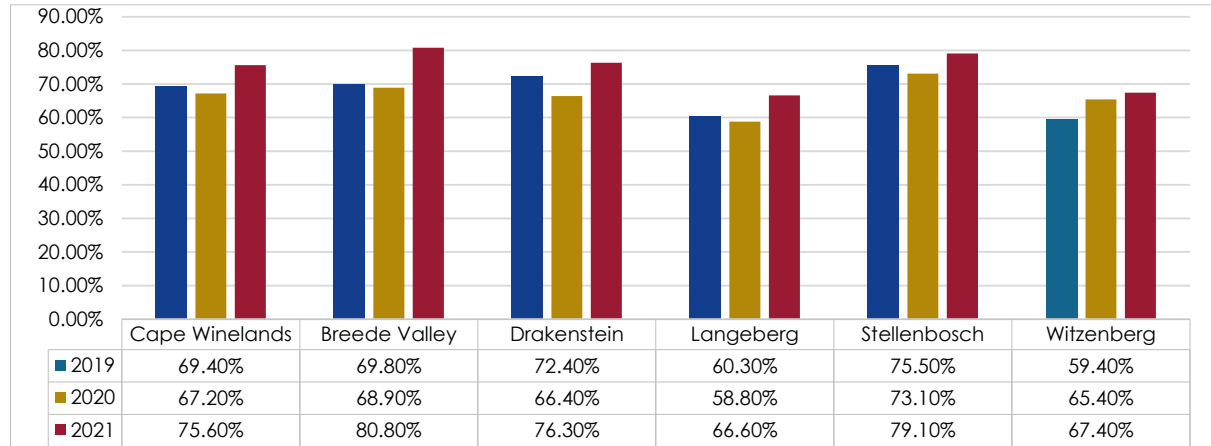


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

The learner retention rate measures the proportion of learners in Grade 12 who were in Grade 10 two years prior. The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. The learner retention rates are influenced by a wide array of factors, including low socio-economic background, student attitudes towards education, overcrowded classrooms, critical thinking skills, study skills and other personal circumstances which can make it difficult for the learner to focus on

education. Although the learner retention rate in the Stellenbosch municipal area improved from 75.5 per cent in 2020 to 79.1 per cent in 2021, more than 20 per cent of the learners did not complete their studies.

Graph 3: Learner retention

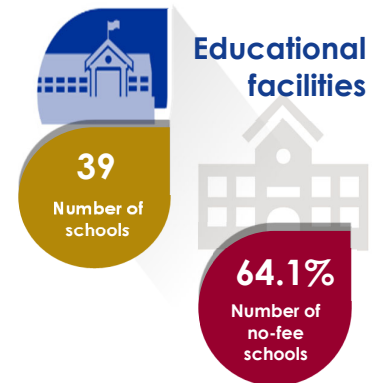


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Number of schools and no – fee schools

Figure 2: Number of schools and no – fee schools

The number of schools within the Stellenbosch municipal area is recorded at 39 in 2021. A total of R90 million will be spent in the Stellenbosch municipal area across the MTREF. This allocation will be used for upgrading and additions as well as new and replacement infrastructure in the following schools; Aviation, Elsenburg Agri School, New Klapmuts PS and HS, and New Stellenbosch PS. The No-fee Schools Policy abolishes school fees in the poorest 40 per cent of schools nationally for learners from Grade R to Grade 9. As per the policy, schools that do not charge fees will be allocated a larger amount of funding from the national budget per learner to



Schools with libraries/media centres

The Stellenbosch municipal area consist of 39 schools in 2021 of which 27 (69 per cent) were equipped with libraries. The availability of library facilities within schools contributes towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information which is in turn directly linked to improved education outcomes.

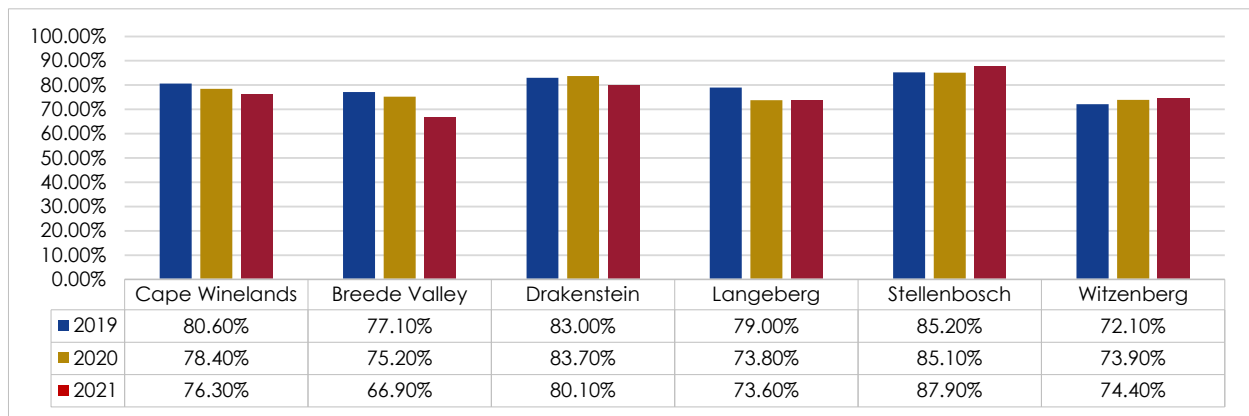


Education outcomes (matric pass rate)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised.

Stellenbosch’s matric pass rate improved from 85.1 per cent in 2020 to 87.9 per cent in 2021; recording the highest matric pass rate in the district in both 2020 and 2021 in the Cape Winelands District.

Graph 4: Education outcomes (matric pass rate)



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Health

Health Facilities

According to the LGSEP 2022, in 2021, the Stellenbosch municipal area had 8 fixed primary healthcare facilities, comprising 7 fixed clinics, 1 community day centre as well as 6 mobile / satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, there is one district hospital, 9 ART treatment sites and 10 TB clinics.

The municipal area has 14 (17.9 per cent) out of the 78 primary healthcare facilities within the Cape Winelands district.

The table depicts the total healthcare facilities.

Table 4: Health facilities

Area	Community Health Centres ²	Community Day Centres ³	Regional hospitals	District Hospitals	PHC Clinics (Satellite and Mobile)	PHC Clinics (Fixed)
Stellenbosch	0	1	0	1	6	7
Cape Winelands District	0	5	2	4	33	39

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Emergency Medical Services

The provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical services. The Stellenbosch municipal area had a total of 6 ambulances servicing the region, which translates to 0.3 ambulances per 10 000 people in 2021. This number only refers to Provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers and remained unchanged between 2020/21 and 2021/22.

HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis

The number of clients (patients) that remain committed to their antiretroviral treatment (ART) plan in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased by one patient between 2020/21 and 2021/22. In total, 6 915 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area in 2021/22. In turn, the number of new patients receiving ART also increased from 460 in 2020/21 to 481 in 2021/22. There has been an average annual increase of 3.65 per cent between 2020/21 (849) and 2021/22 (880) in the number of registered patients receiving TB treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Table 5: HIV/AIDS Management

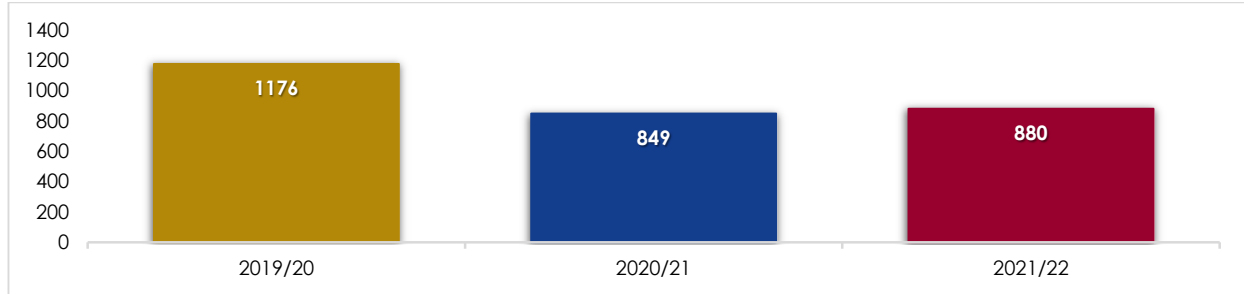
Area	Registered patients receiving ART		Number of new ART patients	
	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22
Stellenbosch	6 914	6 919	460	481
Cape Winelands District	32 949	32 719	2 825	3 780

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

² **Community Health Centre:** A facility that normally provides primary health care services, 24 hour maternity, accident and emergency services and beds where health care users can be observed for a maximum of 48 hours and which normally has a procedure room but not an operating theatre.

³ **Community Day Centre:** A health facility that provides a comprehensive health care services during day hours, including mother and child health, chronic diseases care, women's health, HIV and TB care, men's health, acute services, physio therapy, mental health services and oral health care.

Graph 5: Tuberculosis



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Child Health

The immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one in the municipal area improved slightly from 52.7 per cent in 2020/21 to 55.8 per cent in 2021/22. The overall CWD rate increased from 60.6 per cent to 62.2 per cent across the same period. The number of malnourished children under five years of age (severe acute malnutrition) per 100 000 people in the municipal area increased notably from 0.9 in 2020/21 to 1.5 in 2021/22.

The CWD also increased from 1.8 per cent to 2.2 per cent while the provincial average changed from 0.9 to 1.3 per cent. The neonatal mortality rate (deaths per 1 000 live births before 28 days of life) for the municipal area declined from 6.3 in 2020/21 to 3.1 in 2021/22. The rate was still notably below the CWD average of 8.0. A total of 9.8 per cent of all babies born in a facility in the municipal area in 2021/22 weighed less than 2 500 grams, indicating possible challenges with long-term maternal malnutrition and poor health care during pregnancy.

Table 6: Child Health

Area	Low Birth Rate		Neonatal Mortality Rate per 1000		Acute Malnutrition Rate (Under 5) per 100 000		Immunisation Rate (Under 1)	
	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22
Stellenbosch	8,5	9,8	6,3	3,1	0,9	1,5	52,7	55,8
Cape Winelands District	15,5	16,0	10,7	8,0	1,8	2,2	60,6	62,2

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Maternal Health

In 2020/21, the Stellenbosch municipal area recorded the lowest number of maternal deaths (57.3) and teenage pregnancies (11.4 per cent) in the CWD, however, this increased to 61.1 per cent (maternal deaths) and 13.2 per cent (teenage pregnancies) in 2021/22. However, the termination of pregnancy rate (0.6 per cent) remained unchanged across this period.

Table 7: Maternal Health

Area	Maternal Mortality Rate		Delivery rate of women under 20 years		Termination of pregnancy rate	
	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22
Stellenbosch	57,3	61,1	11,4	13,2	0,6	0,6
Cape Winelands District	118,3	120,1	13,6	14,0	0,7	0,7

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Emergency Medical Services

Table 8: Emergency Medical Services

Health Indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
EMS operational	6	37
No of operational ambulances per 10 000 people	0,3	0,4

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Poverty

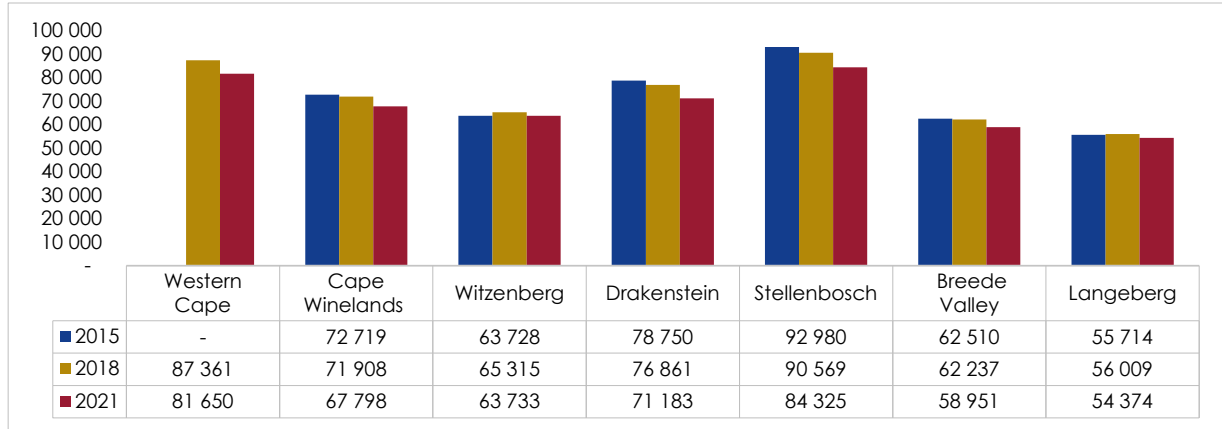
GDPR Per Capita

An increase in the real regional gross domestic product (GDPR) per capita, i.e., GDPR per person, is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDPR per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDPR per capita indicator.

An increase in GDPR per capita, i.e., GDPR per person, is experienced only if the economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. At R67 798 in 2021, the Cape Winelands District’s real GDPR per capita is below that of the Western Cape’s figure of R81 650 for the same period. However, Stellenbosch has outperformed both the District and the Province by recording a per capita income figure of R84 325 in 2021.

Cape Winelands District recorded the highest figure across 2021. While the 2021 figure has regressed moderately for the period 2015 – 2021, the robust economic potential of the municipality is highlighted by its persistent high level of per capita incomes recorded, despite the recent recessionary economic environment coupled with the COVID-19 pandemic which restricted economic activity both regionally and globally.

Graph 6: GDP Per Capita



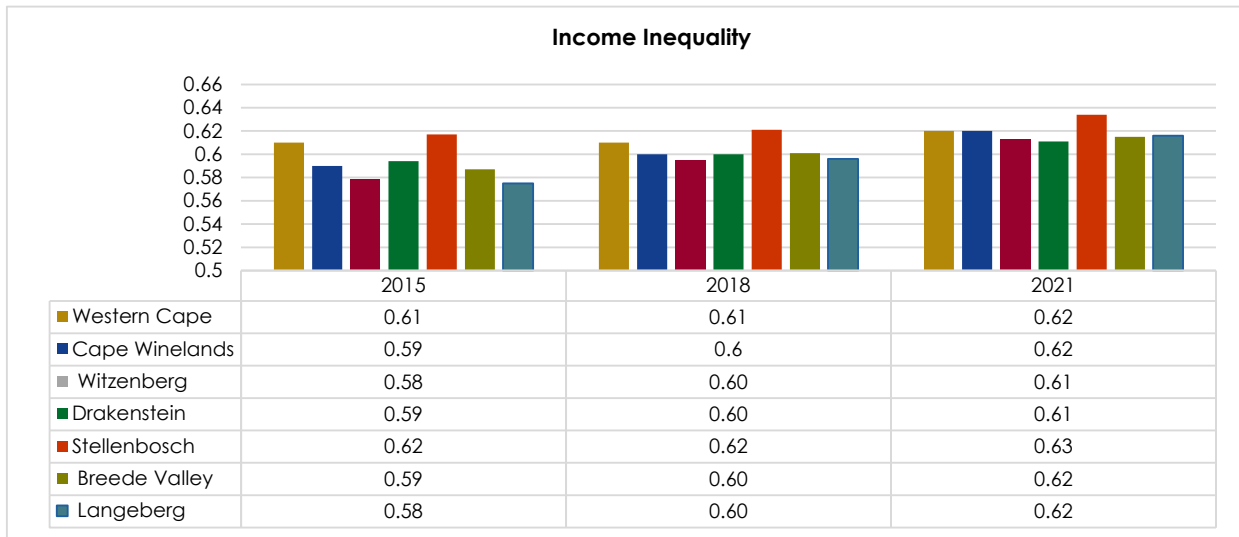
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Income Inequality

South Africa suffers among the highest levels of inequality in the world when measured by the commonly used Gini index. Inequality manifests itself through a skewed income distribution, unequal access to opportunities, and regional disparities.

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. Income inequality has increased in Cape Winelands District between 2015 (0.59) and 2021 (0.62). These disparities in income are certain to worsen across the ensuing MTREF given the potential aftereffects of the COVID-19 pandemic. Stellenbosch has displayed a similar trend to that of the District’s trajectory with inequality levels worsening from 0.62 in 2015 to 0.63 in 2021.

Graph 7: Income Inequality



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

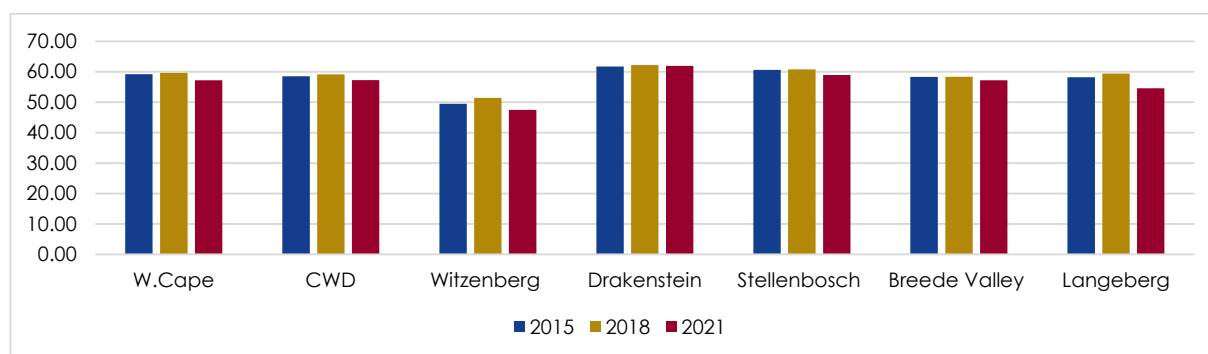
Poverty Line

The Upper Bound Poverty Line (UBPL) headcount ratio is the proportion of the population living below the UBPL i.e., that cannot afford to purchase adequate levels of food and non-food items. The UBPL in South Africa is R1 227 (in April 2019 prices) per person per month.

Poverty affects the social development of communities through lower life expectancy, malnutrition and food insecurity, higher exposure to crime and substance abuse, lower educational attainment and poor living conditions. The NDP aims to eliminate poverty by 2030.

In 2021, 58.91 per cent of Stellenbosch’s population fell below the UBPL. This figure improved marginally from the 60.62 per cent and 60.76 per cent recorded for the periods 2015 and 2018, respectively. Stellenbosch along with Drakenstein (61.96 per cent in 2021) represent the highest proportion of people living in poverty across the Cape Winelands District, while the Stellenbosch figure of 58.91 per cent is marginally above that of the District figure (57.26 per cent) recorded in 2021.

Table 9: Poverty Line



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to access adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living. This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2021. The latest official statistics were collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2021 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa’s Non-Financial Census of Municipalities Survey findings.

Housing and household services

With a total of 50 792 households in the Stellenbosch municipal area, 74.5 per cent had access to formal housing. This is lower than the Cape Winelands District average of 82.4 per cent. The area also had a

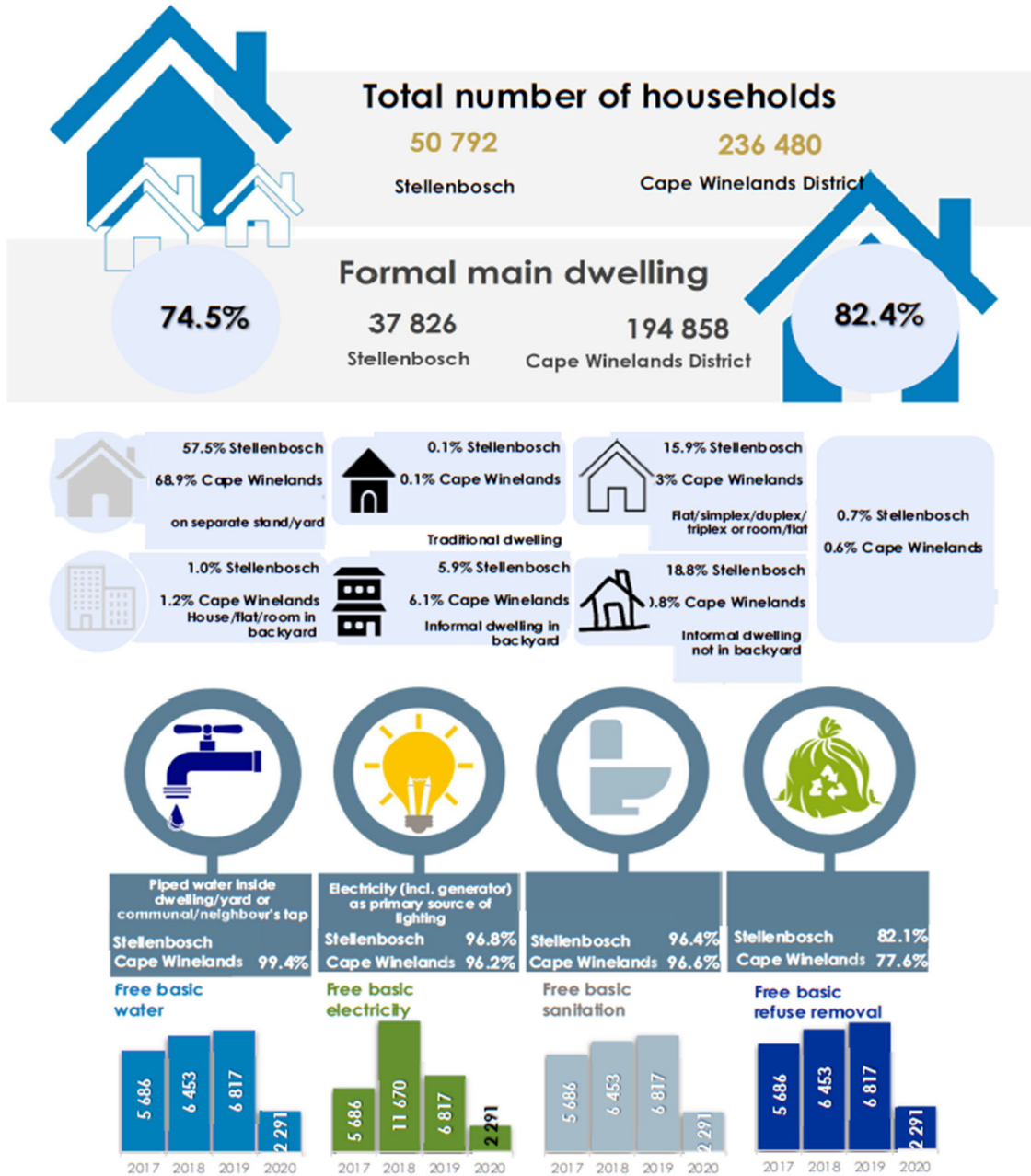
substantially higher proportion of informal dwellings, a total of 24.7 per cent compared with the District's total of 16.9 per cent.

Service access levels within the municipal area were considerably higher than the access to formal housing, with access to piped water inside the dwelling / yard or communal / neighbour's tap at 99.3 per cent, access to a flush or chemical toilet at 96.4 per cent, access to electricity (including a generator) for lighting at 96.8 per cent and the removal of refuse at least weekly by the local authority at 82.1 per cent of households. These access levels were above the District figures for electricity and refuse removal services.

Free Basic Services

Municipalities also provide a package of free basic services to households that are financially vulnerable and struggle to pay for services. The number of households receiving free basic services in the Stellenbosch municipal area has declined sharply in 2020. The stressed economic conditions are expected to exert additional pressure on household income, which will likely increase the demand for free basic services and in turn the number of indigent households. However, this is area specific and dependent on the qualifying criteria which are used.

Figure 3: Basic Service



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

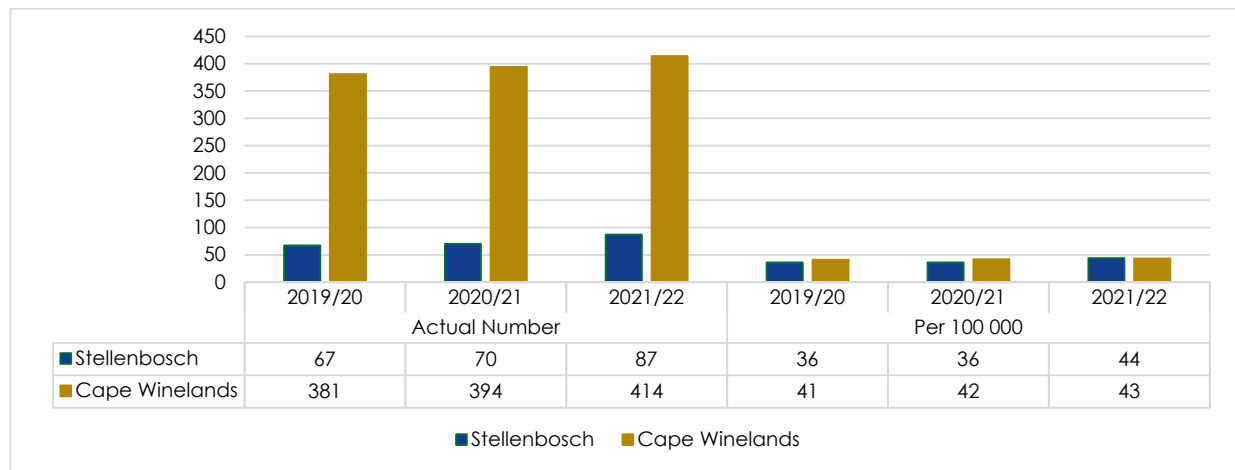
Safety and Security

Murder

Murder is defined as the unlawful and intentional killing of another person.

Within the Stellenbosch area, the number of murders increased from 67 in 2019/20 to 70 in 2020/21, increasing further to 87 in 2021/22. The Stellenbosch municipal area’s murder rate (per 100 000 people) increased from 36 in 2020/21 to 44 in 2021/22, and the murder rate (per 100 000 people) for the Cape Winelands District also increased from 42 to 43 for the same period.

Graph 8: Murder Statistics



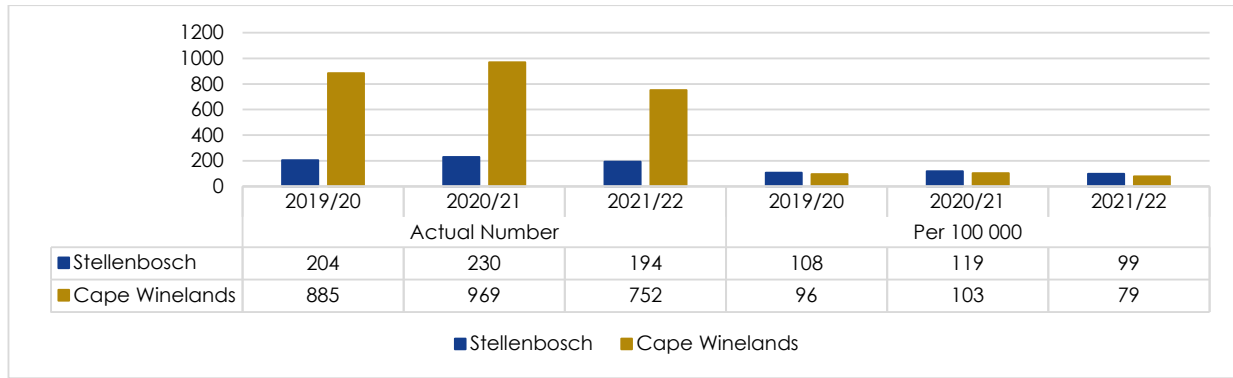
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Sexual Offences

Sexual offences include rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency and human trafficking.

In 2022, there were 226 sexual offences in the Stellenbosch area compared to 806 reported cases in the Cape Winelands District. The incidence of sexual offences (per 100 000 people) in the Stellenbosch municipal area (115) was higher than that of the District (84) in 2021/22.

Graph 9: Sexual Offences per 100 000



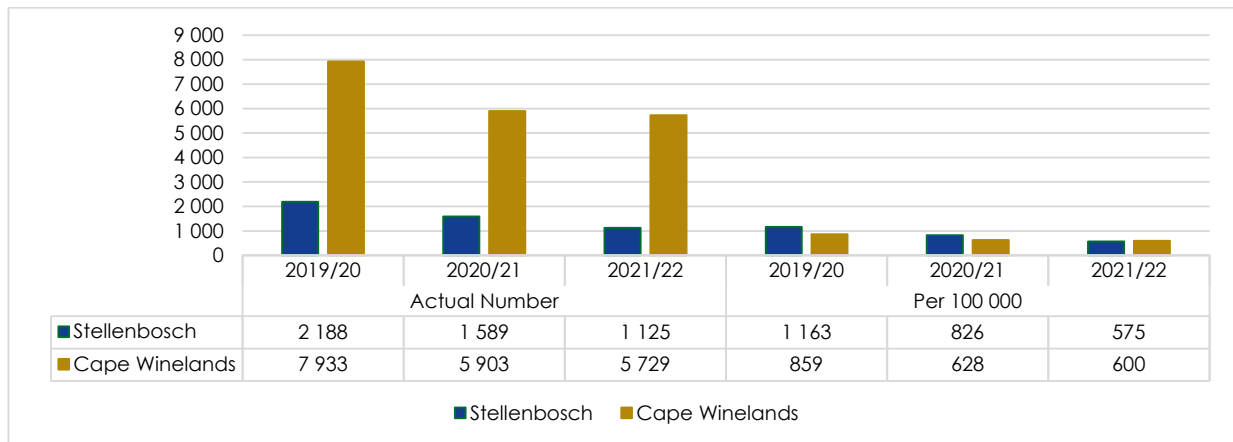
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Drug – related Offences

Drug-related crimes refer to the situation where the perpetrator is found to have, been under the influence of, or selling illegal drugs.

Drug-related crime within the Stellenbosch area decreased from 1 589 cases in 2020/21 to 1 125 cases in 2021/22. The Cape Winelands District’s drug-related offences decreased sharply from 5 903 in 2020/21 to 5 729 in 2021/22. When considering the rate per 100 000 people, with 575 drug-related offences per 100 000 people in 2021/22, the Stellenbosch area’s rate is below the District’s 600 per 100 000 population.

Graph 10: Drug – related Offences per 100 000



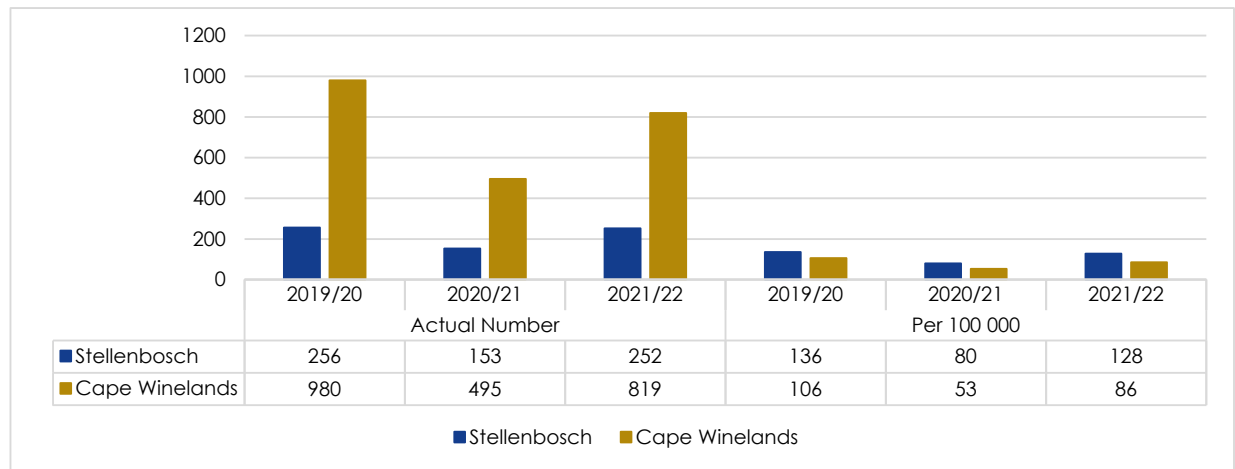
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Driving under the influence (DUI)

A situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit.

The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area increased from 153 in 2020/21 to 252 in 2021/22. This translates into a rate of 128 per 100 000 people in 2021/22, which is above the District’s 86 per 100 000 people.

Graph 11: Driving under the influence

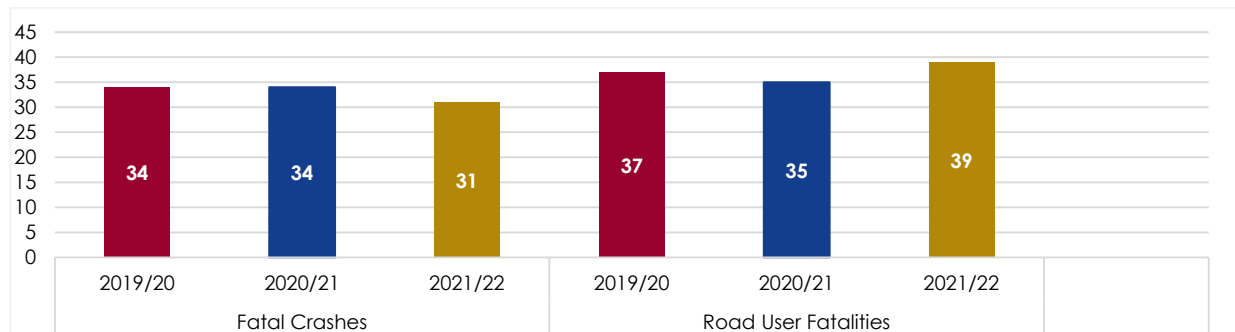


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

The type of road user that died in or during a crash i.e. driver, cyclist, passengers, pedestrians.

The number of road user fatalities in the Stellenbosch area increased from 35 in 2020/21 to 39 in 2021/22. While the number of fatal crashes decreased from 34 to 31 for the same reference period.

Graph 12: Fatal Crashes and Road User Fatalities



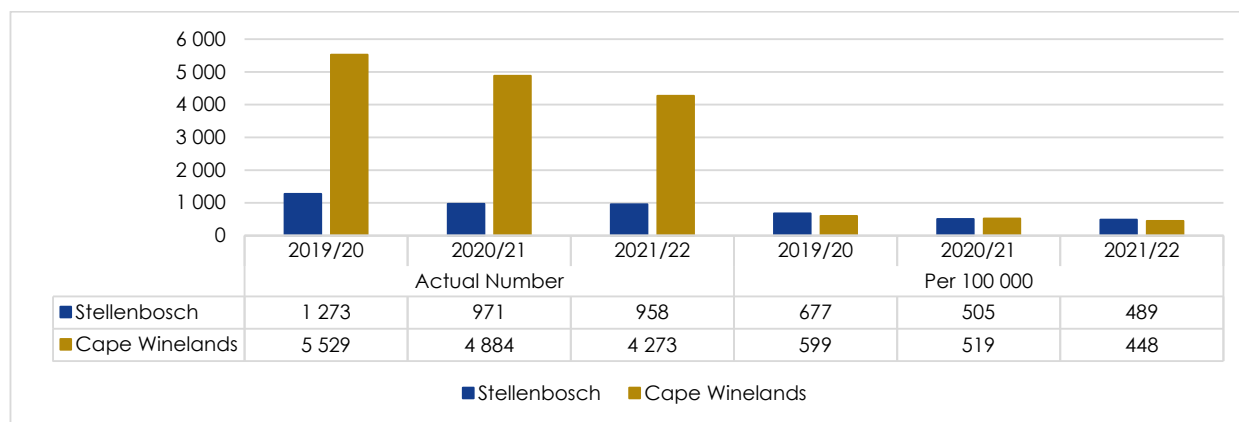
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Residential Burglaries

The unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually theft.

The number of residential burglaries in the Stellenbosch area decreased from 971 in 2020/21 to 958 in 2021/22. Stellenbosch municipal area’s rate of 489 per 100 000 population is above the District’s 448 for 2021/22.

Graph 13: Residential Burglaries



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Economy and Labour Market Performance

Sectoral Overview

In 2020, the economy of Stellenbosch was valued at R18 625.6 billion (current prices) and employed 71 911 people. Historical trends between 2016 and 2020 indicate that the municipal area realised an average annual growth rate of -0.7 per cent. The 2020 recession made a substantial dent in the average growth rate over the period, but load shedding and the drought within the Province also played a major role in prior years.

Estimates for 2021 however indicate a marked recovery in growth (4.6 per cent) from the effects of the COVID-19 related restrictions on economic activity in 2020. It was largely driven by growth in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (7.8 per cent) as tourism activity resumed; as well as the finance, insurance, real estate and business services (3.5 per cent); and manufacturing (5.0 per cent) sectors. The mining and quarrying (-14.2 per cent), construction (-1.0 per cent) and general government (-0.9 per cent) sectors were the only sectors that experienced a further economic decline after the easing of restrictions.

Despite the economic recovery experienced in 2021, the economy continued to shed jobs, with an estimated 2 435 net jobs lost. This was largely driven by job losses in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (-945 jobs); manufacturing (-338 jobs); and agriculture, forestry and

fishing (-328) sectors, reflecting that employment creation is lagging behind the improved GDP. Only the general government sector was able to create jobs during the year.

Table 10: Economic Sector Overview

SECTOR	GDP			Employment		
	R Million value 2019	Trend 2015 – 2019	Real GDP growth 2020e	Number of jobs in 2019	Average annual change 2015 - 2019	Net change 2020e
PS	R1 059.7	(5.7%)	0.5	6.7	R1 059.7	(5.7%)
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	R1 022.6	5.5%	0.5	7.2	R1 022.6	5.5%
Mining and quarrying	R37.1	0.2%	1.6	-14.2	R37.1	0.2%
SS	R3 948.9	21.2	-3.7	3.8	R3 948.9	21.2
Manufacturing	R3 039.7	16.3%	-3.4	5.0	R3 039.7	16.3%
Electricity gas and water	R222.1	1.2%	-2.0	3.3	R222.1	1.2%
Construction	R687.2	3.7%	-5.0	-1.0	R687.2	3.7%
TS	R13 616.9	73.1%	0.1	4.7	R13 616.9	73.1%
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	R3 257.3	17.5%	-1.5	7.8	R3 257.3	17.5%
Transport, storage and communication	R1 522.3	8.2%	-0.8	6.9	R1 522.3	8.2%
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	R4 943.2	26.5%	1.9	3.5	R4 943.2	26.5%
General government	R1 849.5	9.9%	0.7	-0.9	R1 849.5	9.9%
Community, social and personal services	R2 044.7	11.0%	-0.9	6.2	R2 044.7	11.0%
Stellenbosch	R18 625.6	100%	-0.7	4.6	R18 625.6	100%

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Formal and Informal Employment

It is estimated that Stellenbosch’s total employed will in 2021 amount to 69 476 workers, of which 55 435 (79.8 per cent) are employed in the formal sector and 14 041 (20.2 per cent) are informally employed. Employment in the formal sector had an annual average increase of only 0.2 per cent from 2016 to 2020 while the informal sector suffered an annual average decline of 5.9 per cent over this period. The informal economy was responsible for the majority of the job losses in 2021. This is a concern as the informal economy should be able to act as a buffer during times of economic recession.

Most of the formally employed consisted of semi-skilled (42 per cent) and low-skilled (32 per cent) workers. The skilled category only contributed 25.8 per cent to total formal employment. The skilled and semi-skilled categories grew at a pace of 0.7 per cent per annum from 2016 to 2020 and notably outpaced low-skilled employment which shed 0.9 per cent of jobs per annum. The growth in the skilled

categories reflects the increasing market demand for skilled labour and the need for skills development initiatives, especially with the growing tertiary sector in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Table 11: Skills Levels Formal Employment

Skill Levels Formal employment	Skill Level Contribution 2020 (%)	Average growth (%) 2016 - 2020	Number of jobs	
			2020	2021
Skilled	32.0	- 0.9	14 305	14 433
Semi-skilled	42.2	0.7	23 353	23 327
Low-skilled	25.8	0.7	17 688	17 675
TOTAL	100.0	0.2	55 346	55 435

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Table 12: Informal Employment

Informal Employment	2019	2020	2021e
Number of informal jobs	20 693	16 565	14 041

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Unemployment

To protect South African citizens from the COVID-19 pandemic, the government announced a national lockdown in March 2020 that brought about a shutdown of the economy, which in turn resulted in a shock in the labour market and a big change in the way people went about doing their work. According to the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (StatsSA, 2021), The number of unemployed persons decreased by 60 000 to 7,9 million in the 1st quarter of 2022 compared to the previous quarter. The number of discouraged jobseekers decreased by 54 000 (1,4%) and the number of people who were not economically active for reasons other than discouragement decreased by 112 000 (0,8%) between the two quarters resulting in a net decrease of 166 000 not economically active population.

The above changes in employment and unemployment resulted in the official unemployment rate decreasing by 0,8 of a percentage point from 35,3% in the fourth quarter of 2021 to 34,5% in the first quarter of 2022. The unemployment rate according to the expanded definition of unemployment also decreased by 0,7 of a percentage point to 45,5 % between April and June 2022 compared to January to March 2022. The biggest job gains were recorded in community and social services (281 000), manufacturing (263 000) and trade (98 000). However, there were job losses in private households (186 000), finance (72 000), construction (60 000) and agriculture (23 000). The total number of persons employed was 14,9 million in the first quarter of 2022. The expanded unemployment rate⁴ in South Africa increased by 2,2 percentage points to 46,6 per cent (12.5 million people) from July 2021 to September 2021, due to the fact that people were available for work but did not actively look for work during the national lockdown.

⁴ Definition: Expanded unemployment rate (aged 15–64 years): were not employed in the reference week; and were available to work but did not look for work either because they are discouraged from looking for work .

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2023/2024, 2024/2025 and 2025/2026 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

MFMA: Circulars: All Municipal Budget Circulars from 2 March 2009 until 9 December 2016

- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018/ Cost Containment regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 98 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 6 December 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 99 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 9 March 2020
- MFMA Circular No.107 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 4 December 2020
- MFMA Circular No.108 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 8 March 2021
- MFMA Circular No.112 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 6 December 2021
- MFMA Circular No.115 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 4 March 2022

- MFMA Circular No.122 Municipal Budget Circular for 2023/2024 MTREF- 12 December 2022
- MFMA Circular No.123 Municipal Budget Circular for 2023/2024 MTREF – 3 March 2023

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Economy and Headline inflation forecasts
- Division of Revenue outlook
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations and Changes to structure of conditional grant allocations
- Unfunded budgets in Local Government
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- IDP Consultation process post 2021 Local Government Elections
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases
- Funding choices and budgeting issues
- Transfers to Municipalities
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Cost Containment Measures
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2023/2024 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2023/24 MTREF and
- Submission of Budget Documentation

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **24 August 2022**. The budget process for the 2023/2024 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2022
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2022 – March 2023
IDP and Budget considered by Council	29 March 2023
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2023
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	24 May 2023

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; ” Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 13: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
Valley of Possibility	Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)	Creating jobs (1)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Green and Sustainable Valley	Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)	Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)	Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)	To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	<p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>
Safe Valley	<p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p>		<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>
Dignified Living	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	<p>Providing quality health care (6)</p>	<p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Good Governance and Compliance	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following policies are new:

Infrastructure Asset Unbundling Policy

This policy is intended to provide a framework for the unbundling of completed infrastructure services capital projects and financial asset year-end processes within the requirements of sections 60, 62, 63, 78, and 79 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA), and the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) as well as to promote good financial management practices. This policy applies to all officials within the Stellenbosch Local Municipality who utilise and/or manage any type of infrastructure assets. The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch have adopted an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets and wants to lay down broad guidelines for consistent, effective and efficient asset management principles of Stellenbosch Municipality. The Municipality of Stellenbosch have agreed to adopt an Infrastructure Unbundling Policy that will guide the Municipality with the effective, complete, and accurate capitalisation of their assets and complying with year-end processes relating to assets. Refer to Appendix 4.

Pool Vehicle Policy

The purpose of this policy is to ensure the proper procedure of booking and utilization of a pool vehicle. The policy clearly stipulates that no person, other than a municipal official in possession of a valid driver's licence may drive a Pool Vehicle and no person other than an official may be transported in a Pool Vehicle, provided that the CFO, Municipal Manager or a director may in exceptional circumstances authorise that other passenger may be transported in such Pool Vehicle. Municipal officials that receive car allowance are NOT allowed to use any pool vehicle. Refer to Appendix 5.

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year noncash

backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 6.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virements is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 7.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 8.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 9.

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges. Refer to Appendix 10.

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provides the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 11.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 12.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 13.

Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 14.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 15.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 16.

Virement Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget, and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 17.

Ward Allocation Policy

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. These projects would need to fit into the basket of services of the relevant User Department and must comply with the following, namely, Local Government's mandate; council policies; support the pillars and objectives of the IDP and directly benefit the community. The Policy shall be governed by the underlying principle of ensuring that ward allocation projects meet the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan, including specific reference to, valley of opportunity, green and sustainable valley, safe valley, valley with dignified living and valley of good governance and compliance. Refer to Appendix 18.

The following existing budget related policies and by-laws were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 19.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.

- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 20.

Cost Containment Policy

The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. The objectives of this policy are to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically and to implement cost containment measures. The cost containment policy will apply to council and all municipal employees. Refer to Appendix 21.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 22.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 23.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 24.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 25.

Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law

This by-law give effect to the implementation and enforcement of Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and/or to regulate its implementation and enforcement in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area (WC024) in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and sections 96 and 98 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000);to provide for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Municipality; andto provide for matters incidental thereto. All debt owing to the Municipality must be collected in accordance with this By-law and the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. Refer to Appendix 26.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 27.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A "special rating area" refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 28.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 29.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 30.

Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 31.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality (“the Municipality”) to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 32.

Wayleave Policy

In terms of S151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996, a municipality has the right to govern on its own initiative, the local government affairs of its community, subject to national and provincial legislation. S156 of the Constitution grants the municipalities the right to administer the local government matters listed in Schedule 5B, which include municipal roads. A municipality may make by-laws for the effective administration of municipal roads. This Policy will be converted into municipal by-laws to give it legal effect. Refer to Appendix 33.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities’ long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Percentage Increase:			
Water	6.00%	5.50%	5.50%
Electricity	15.10%	14.50%	10.90%
Sanitation	6.50%	6.00%	6.00%
Refuse	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Property Rates	6.50%	6.00%	6.00%
Collection Rates			
Water	95%	95%	95%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	97%	97%	97%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	5.40%	4.70%	4.70%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	18.63%	14.50%	10.90%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.”

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2023/2024, 2024/2025 and 2025/2026

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It’s also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the “back to basics” approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

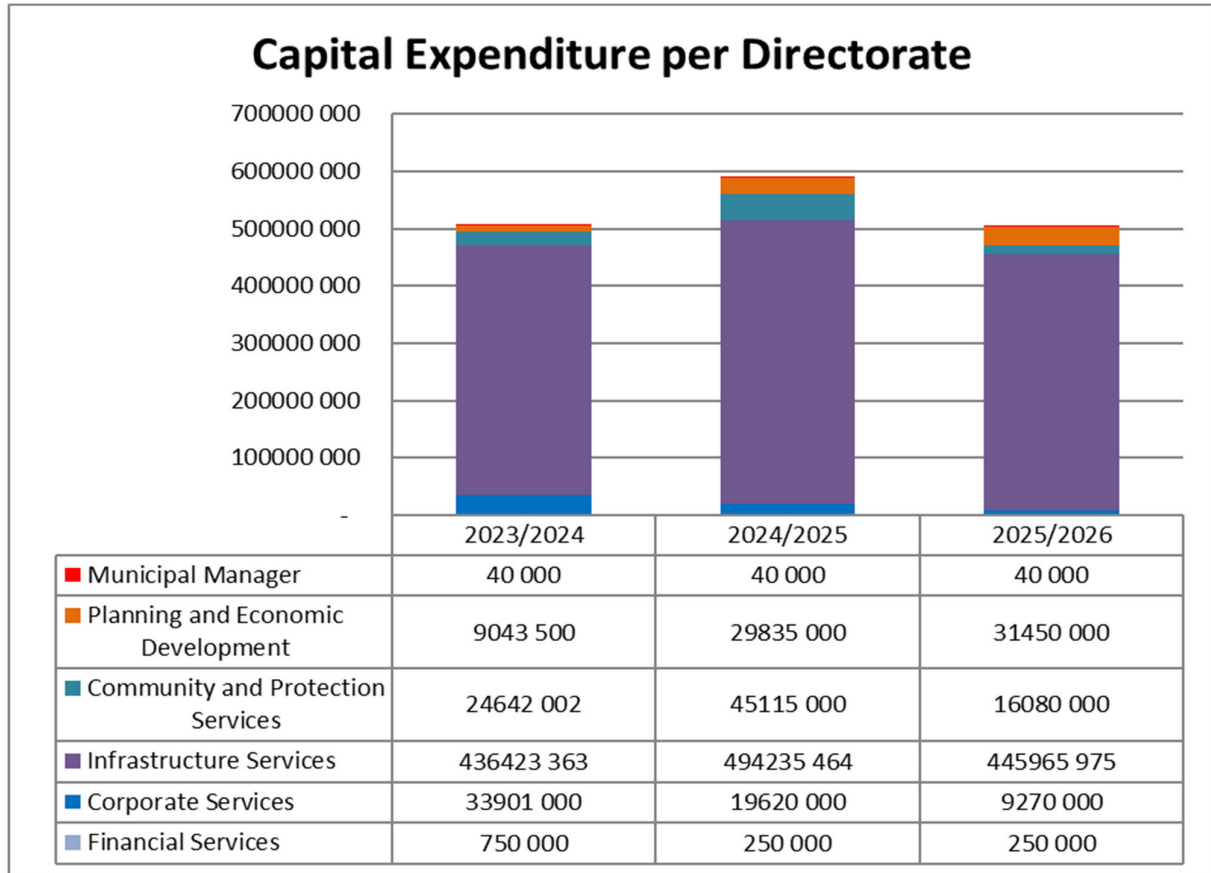
<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>
R	R	R
504 799 865	589 095 464	503 055 975

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2023/2024</u>		<u>2024/2025</u>		<u>2025/2026</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	40 000	0.01%	40 000	0.01%	40 000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	9 043 500	1.79%	29 835 000	5.06%	31 450 000	6.25%
Community and Protection Services	24 642 002	4.88%	45 115 000	7.66%	16 080 000	3.20%
Corporate Services	33 901 000	6.72%	19 620 000	3.33%	9 270 000	1.84%
Infrastructure Services	436 423 363	86.45%	494 235 464	83.90%	445 965 975	88.65%
Financial Services	750 000	0.15%	250 000	0.04%	250 000	0.05%
	504 799 865	100.00%	589 095 464	100.0%	503 055 975	100.0%

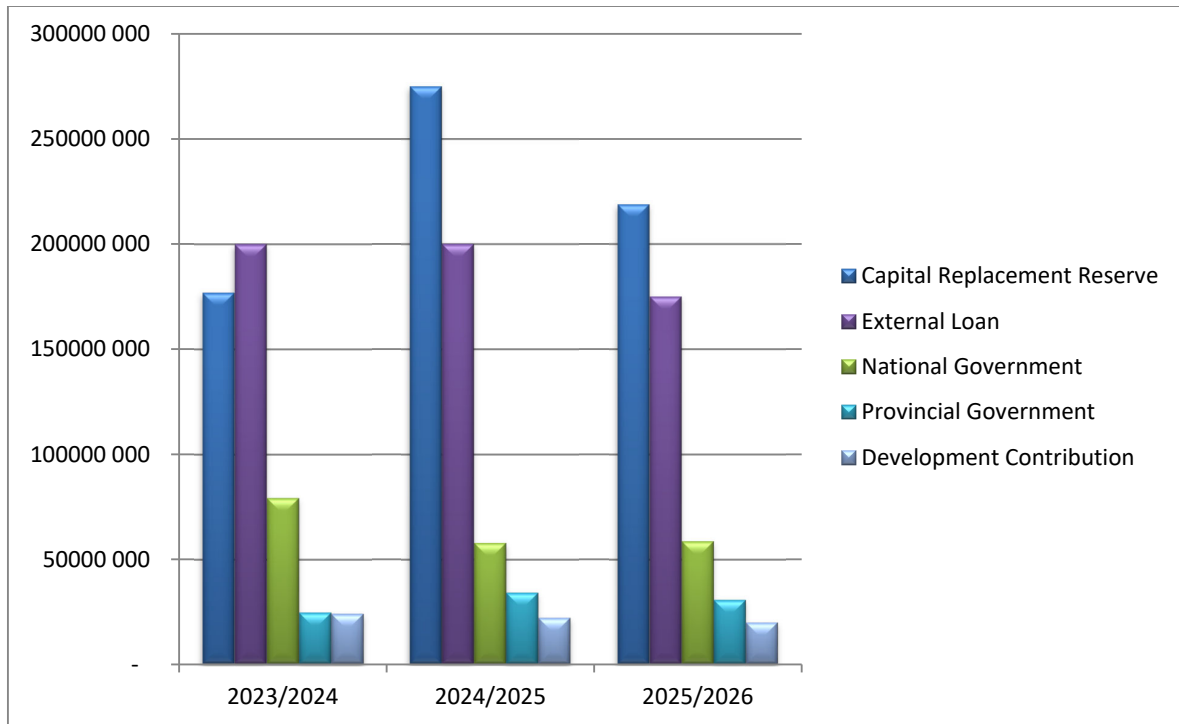
Investment in infrastructure for the next three years' equals:



Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2023/20224		2024/2025		2025/2026	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	176 826 279	35.03%	274 946 329	46.67%	218 796 875	43.49%
Development Contribution	24 118 086	4.78%	22 199 985	3.77%	20 000 000	3.98%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	79 189 500	15.69%	57 816 150	9.81%	58 603 100	11.65%
Grants Provincial Government	24 666 000	4.89%	34 133 000	5.79%	30 656 000	6.09%
External Loans	200 000 000	39.62%	200 000 000	33.95%	175 000 000	34.79%
	504 799 865	100.00%	589 095 464	100.00%	503 055 975	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

Operating Budget for 2023/2024, 2024/2025 and 2025/2026

Expenditure

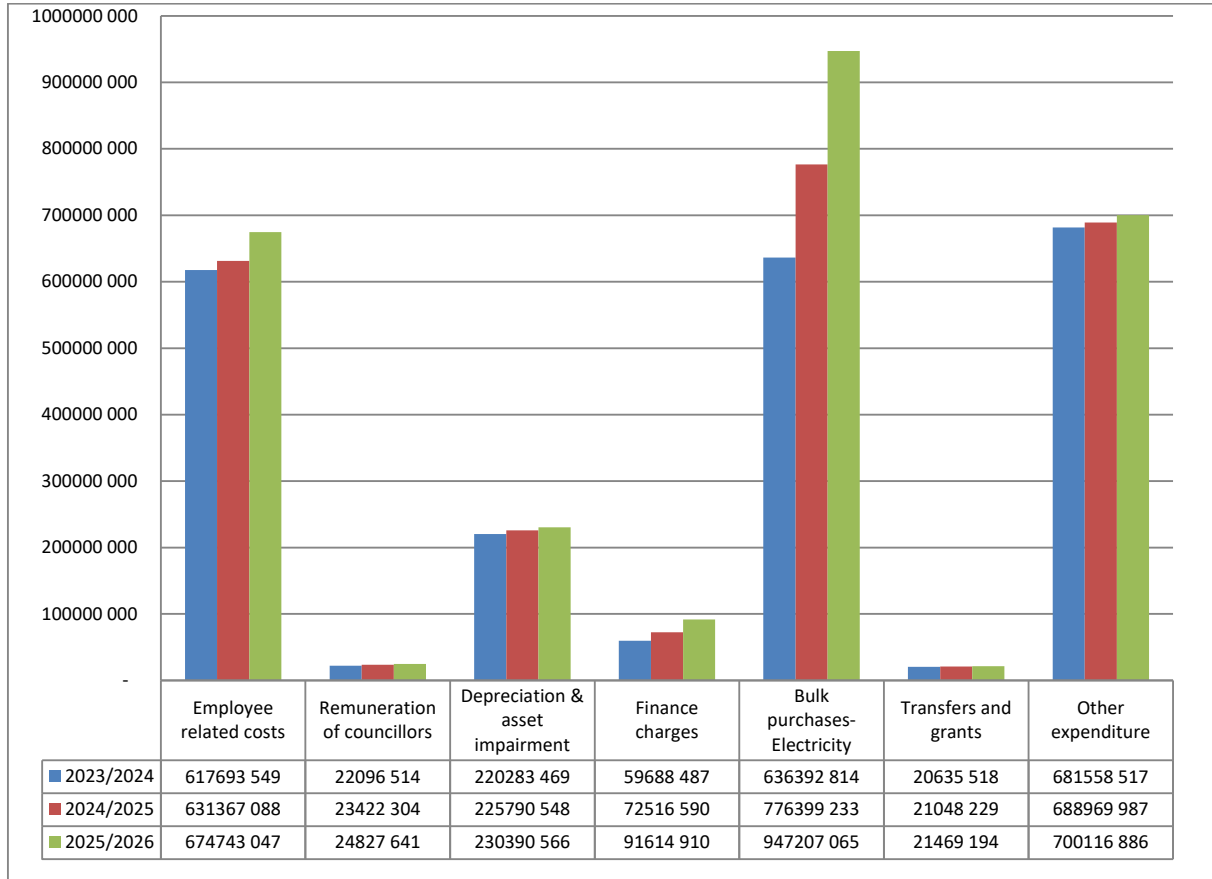
The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	17 841 031	18 739 536	19 687 065
Planning and Development	93 402 566	93 560 684	102 928 477
Community and Protection Services	422 902 773	430 177 426	446 827 582
Infrastructure Services	1 366 656 493	1 523 685 294	1 732 755 729
Corporate Services	234 756 698	244 963 296	255 971 839
Financial Services	114 226 754	128 387 743	132 198 617
Total Expenditure	2 258 348 868	2 439 513 979	2 690 369 309

The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	617 693 549	631 367 088	674 743 047
Remuneration of councillors	22 096 514	23 422 304	24 827 641
Depreciation & asset impairment	220 283 469	225 790 548	230 390 566
Finance charges	59 688 487	72 516 590	91 614 910
Bulk purchases-Electricity	636 392 814	776 399 233	947 207 065
Transfers and grants	20 635 518	21 048 229	21 469 194
Other expenditure	681 558 517	688 969 987	700 116 886
Total Expenditure	2 258 348 868	2 439 513 979	2 690 369 309

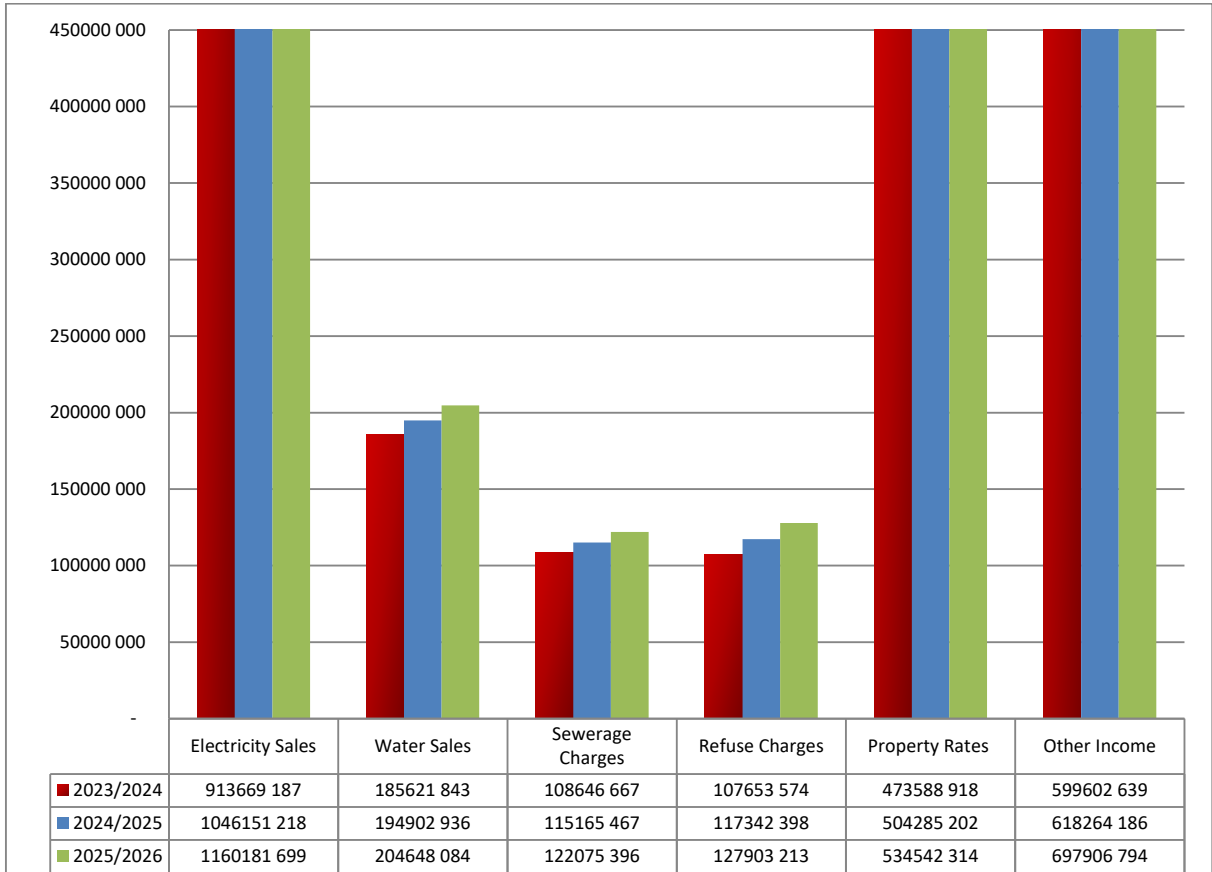
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	913 669 187	1 046 151 218	1 160 181 699
Water Sales	185 621 843	194 902 936	204 648 084
Sewerage Charges	108 646 667	115 165 467	122 075 396
Refuse Charges	107 653 574	117 342 398	127 903 213
Property Rates	473 588 918	504 285 202	534 542 314
Other Income	599 602 639	618 264 186	697 906 794
Total Income	2 388 782 828	2 596 111 407	2 847 257 500

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	176 826 279	274 946 329	218 796 875
Grants National Government	79 189 500	57 816 150	58 603 100
Grants Provincial Government	24 666 000	34 133 000	30 656 000
External Loans	200 000 000	200 000 000	175 000 000
Development Contribution	24 118 086	22 199 985	20 000 000
	504 799 865	589 095 464	503 055 975

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)
- Integrated Transport Planning (2024/2025)
- Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected, and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Library Services Grant
- Local Government Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure:
- Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Title Deeds Restoration Grant

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		18 761	16 871	16 410	14 848	15 348	15 348	23 578	18 308	18 831
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		11 696	8 948	5 097	5 083	5 583	5 583	14 271	14 557	14 848
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 117	4 960	5 916	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 786	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 688
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		(2)	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	1 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated urban Development Grant		-	-	3 847	3 287	3 287	3 287	2 971	2 201	2 295
Provincial Government:		22 142	20 919	27 177	23 481	34 209	34 209	30 763	23 067	60 253
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		22 142	20 919	27 177	21 791	32 519	32 519	30 763	23 067	60 253
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 690	1 690	1 690	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		472	540	500	500	1 246	1 246	150	153	156
All Grants		472	540	500	500	1 246	1 246	150	153	156
Other Grant Providers:		235	1 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		63	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		172	1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		41 610	39 876	44 088	38 829	50 803	50 803	54 491	41 528	79 240
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		62 049	3 294	66 852	90 810	99 192	99 192	79 190	57 816	58 603
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		15 163	9 807	13 758	28 350	36 732	36 732	22 750	16 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		46 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	(6 513)	53 094	62 460	62 460	62 460	56 440	41 816	43 603
Provincial Government:		75 640	8 491	25 643	29 220	20 553	20 553	24 666	34 133	30 656
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	44	337	-	10 049	10 049	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		75 640	8 447	25 306	29 220	10 504	10 504	24 666	34 133	30 656
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		151	-	2 378	12 454	20 883	20 883	24 118	22 200	20 000
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		151	-	307	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	2 070	12 454	20 883	20 883	24 118	22 200	20 000
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		137 841	11 786	94 873	132 483	140 627	140 627	127 974	114 149	109 259
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		179 451	51 662	138 960	171 313	191 430	191 430	182 464	155 677	188 499

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		10 475	10 514	12 556	12 981	12 964	12 964	11 140	7 937	8 095	8 257
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		10 475	10 514	12 556	12 981	12 964	12 964	11 140	7 937	8 095	8 257
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		380	495	808	1 374	1 694	1 694	617	8 402	8 570	8 741
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		380	495	808	1 374	1 694	1 694	617	8 402	8 570	8 741
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	14 658	14 658	11 757	16 338	16 665	16 998
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	3 611	4 297	4 383	4 471
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	3 611	4 297	4 383	4 471
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	3 611	4 297	4 383	4 471
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	19 180	19 180	15 369	20 636	21 048	21 469

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2023/2024 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS AND DONATIONS

1. SUBJECT

GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND DONATIONS 2023/2024

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2023-2024.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY (FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application is in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2022.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 13 October 2022 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and Facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 1, 2 or 3 November 2022 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. Two hundred and eleven (211) persons attended the workshops.

A workshop to assist with capacity building of small, emerging organisations was conducted on 4 November 2022 focussing on financial management. This workshop was also advertised in the local newspaper and is not compulsory. The workshop was attended by fifteen (15) persons.

By the closing date (2 December 2022), 132 applications were received.

6.2 Discussion

The Department Community Development scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and thirty two (132) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APP'S RECEIVED	APP'S RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2023-2024)
Social Development	General	6	4	1-4, 6-11, 18-19, 22	160 000
	Partial Care	58	18	ALL	720 000
	Disability	4	2	2, 11-17	80 000
	Elderly	7	2	5-6, 11	70 000
	Youth	11	5	1, 2, 4-6, 10-16, 19	200 000
	Substance Abuse	2	1	4, 6-10, 12, 16-17, 20	40 000
	Gender	1	1	12	40 000
	Food Security	3	2	1-6, 8-9, 12-21, 23	2 976 711
	People Living on the Street	1	0	ALL	0
	Safety	1	0	5	0
	Skills Development	3	2	ALL	80 000
Health	Physical and Psychological	4	3	ALL	120 000
Environment		1	0	4	0
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	23	0	ALL	0
	Art and Culture	7	1	4	40 000
Total		132	41		4 526 711

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found with the item. Reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises

and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

Considering the changes in the ECD sector (function migration from the Department of Social Development to the Department of Education), the changes through the Second Amendment Bill to the Children’s Act placing more responsibility on Local Government with regards to childcare facilities and the changes to the Municipal Grant in Aid Policy (to promote compliance with the Children’s Act) emphasis should be on supporting local ECD’s through the Grant in Aid process.

A second opportunity to comply with the GiA policy will be available to non-qualifying applicants during the comment period in April 2023.

Declarations of Interest:

Communication was distributed to all municipal officials and councillors with a possible vested interest to ensure that applications for outside work forms were completed.

All assessments were done by Community Development Department officials with inputs from the Sr Manager Community Services and the Manager Sport, Halls and Recreation for all applications received from sport clubs. Where declarations of interests were received relating to officials in the Community Development Department, the applicable officials were removed from the assessment process.

The following declarations relating to municipal officials and councillors are noted.

Applicant	Person	Organisation Capacity	Municipal Capacity	Declaration Received
Stellemploy	Portia Jansen	Director	Community Development Coordinator (Daughter of Director)	Y
Abba Stellenbosch	Portia Jansen	Chairperson	Community Development Coordinator (Daughter of Chairperson)	Y
	Cllr Wilfred Petersen	Vice Chairperson	Councillor	Y
Stellenbosch Civil Advocacy Network (SCAN)	Portia Jansen	Board Member	Community Development Coordinator	Y
Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	Portia Jansen	Manager	Community Development Coordinator (Niece of Manager)	Y
Stellenbosch Homing Union	Winston Appollis	Treasurer	Sports Department	Y
	Kevin Woodman	Member	Senior Artisan, Corporate Services	Y

	Grechard Petersen	Member	Foreperson, Community and Protection Services	Y
Spes Bona Association FC	Kevin Woodman	Junior Chairman	Senior Artisan, Corporate Services	Y
Pniel Villagers	Ian Adams	Treasurer	Superintendent, Community and Protection Services	Y
Hospice NPC	Cllr W Petersen	Additional Member	Councillor	Y
Idas Valley Sport Board	Gerold Abrahams		Waste Management Services	N
Cape Winelands Farm Workers Sport and Recreation Association	Tanya Carstens	Vice President	Snr Clerk: Administration Infrastructure Services	Y
	Adele Wagenaar	Member	Administrative Officer, Financial Services	Y
Petite Pre-Primary	Ian Adams	SGB Chairperson	Superintendent, Community and Protection Services	Y
Lithalethu Educare Centre	Nokuzola Kakaza	Chairperson	Traffic Warden, Community and Protection Services	Y
Kuyasa Playgroup	Nomvuyiseko Khulela	Treasurer	Project Administrator, PMU, Infrastructure Services	Y
Isibane Sempumelelo Educare	Mary Nkopane	Chairperson	Councillor	N
Happiness Kideo Educare	Xoliswa Mdemka	Not Stated	Councillor	N
Caring and Learning Development	Donray Beerwinkel	Treasurer	Snr Accountant, Financial Services	Y
Geluksoord	Cllr J Serdyn	Volunteer	Councillor	N
Nomzamo Seniors	Funeka Mayembana	Daughter to Chairperson	Community Development Coordinator, Community and Protection Services	Y
	Tulani Hani	Niece to Secretary	Clerk, Financial Services	Y
Kylemore Secondary School	Gerrit Africa	Chairperson	General Worker, Community and Protection Services	Y
Youth Empowerment Action	Cllr W Petersen	Member	Ward 2 Councillor	Y
	Rachel Pearce	Secretary	Ward 2 Administrator	Y
Christian Dependency Ministry	Cllr W Petersen	Chairperson	Councillor	Y
Bloemkom Street Watch	Tyrone Langeveldt	Member	Electrician, Infrastructure Services	Y

Comments and Appeals received by 25 April 2023 at 16:30

The below list of fifty seven (57) organisations represent the comments/appeals and outstanding feedback reports received. The outcome of the comment/appeal can be found in the notes column under “Appeals Received” in the detailed list of applications received.

GENERAL	
1	Klapmuts Family in Focus Klapmuts
2	Stellenbosch Civil Advocacy Network
PARTIAL CARE	
3	Anganathi Educare
4	Bubble Bee Educare
5	Busy Kids Daycare
6	Caring and Learning Development
7	Early Education Centre, The
8	Froggies Aftercare
9	Indiphakamele Creche
10	Isibane Sempumelelo
11	Kayamandi ECD Forum
12	Kuyasa Playgroup
13	Lethokuhle Educare
14	Lithalethu Educare Centre
15	Little Angels
16	Little Butterflies
17	Little Explorers
18	Liyema Creche
19	Lubabalo Creche Centre
20	Luthando Educare
21	Minkies Educare Centre
22	Mzamo Partial Care Centre
23	Noxolo Educare
24	Phakamani Educare
25	Phumelela Educare
26	Pillars of the Nation
27	Samnkies Creche
28	Simni Educare Centre
29	Siyanqoba Creche
30	Siyavuya Creche
31	Sp(i)jeel
32	Thanduxolo Daycare
33	Umtha Wemfundo Educare

34	Unakho Day Care for Disable
35	Vinyard Houses
36	Youth Outreach
DISABILITY	
37	Huis Horison
YOUTH	
38	Kylemore Secondary
39	Siphimpendulo Youth Development
40	Stellumthombo
SUBSTANCE ABUSE	
41	ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch
42	Christian Dependency Ministry
FOOD SECURITY	
43	SA Institute for Entrepreneurship
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREETS	
44	Stellenbosch Night Shelter
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE	
SPORT CLUBS	
45	Blue Stars United Football Club
46	Celtic United FC
47	Excelsior Rugby
48	Glen Eagles Soccer Club
49	Groot Drakenstein Games Club
50	Jamestown AFC
51	Klapmuts Sport Forum
52	Pniel Villagers RFC
53	Stellenbosch & Distrikte Coronation RFC
ARTS AND CULTURE	
54	Celebration Gospel Choir
55	eBosch
56	Franschhoek Sinothando Art and Culture
57	Pniel Heritage and Cultural Trust

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

2023-2024 (Cat A)
2 279 700.00

2023-2024 (Cat B)	2024-2025 (Cat B)	2025-2026 (Cat B)
4 571 141.49	2 979 890.00	2 535 300.00

DRAFT BUDGET TOTAL	6 850 841.49
2023-2024	

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council’s policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Municipal Manager:

Ensure that the following is included in the item:

1. Detail of declarations of interest listing councillors and officials.
2. The assessment process followed where councillors and officials were linked to applications.

Ensure that all municipal officials and councillors who serve on the boards of local organisations complete a request to perform outside / private work.

6.8.2 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

ANNEXURES

Grant in Aid 2023-2024 Register of applications and donation recommendations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Michelle Aalbers</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Community Development</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Community and Protection Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>8408</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>26-04-2023</i>

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

2023/24 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

2023/24 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS		Category A	Category B				
No	Applicant Name	Funds proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2023-2024)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2024-2025)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2025-2026)	Recommendation	Notes
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	ACVV Franschhoek	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
2	ACVV Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
3	Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
4	FRANCO	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
5	Klapmuts Family in Focus Klapmuts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT STAMPED BY BANK. COUNCILLOR INVOLVED NOT DECLARED.
6	Stellenbosch Civil Advocacy Network	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS FOR INCORRECT REPORTING PERIOD.
		160 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
PARTIAL CARE							
7	Acorn Christian Daycare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATOPM EXPIRED JUNE 2019. NO PROPOSAL. NO FEEDBACK REPORT. EXIST SINCE 2009, NOT EMERGING

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							ORGANISATION. NO AFS. DID NOT INDICATE WHETHER SPECIFIC OR GENERAL APPLICATION.
8	Dwarsrovier Valley Initiative t/a Aitsa	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
9	Anganathi Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: REQUIREMENT - APPROVED BUILDING PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION. APPLICANT MUST SUBMIT APPROVED PLANS BY APRIL 2023.
10	Anna Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: NO OVERALL BUDGET SUBMITTED FOR GENERAL APPLICATION.
11	ATKV Abbasorg Cloetesville	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK ACCOUNT IN DIFFERENT NAME. APPLICATION FORM SIGNED BY ONE. FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED.
12	Azasakhe Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: CONSTITUTION REQUIRES NOT LESS THAN 6 BOARD MEMBERS. APPLICATION LIST 3. AFS FOR 2022 SIGNED OFF IN 2021. NO BANK FORM.
13	Bubble Bee Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: AFS INCOMPLETE. APPLICATION FORM NOT DATED AND SIGNED. GENERAL OR SPECIFIC APPLICATION NOT INDICATED.
14	Busy Kids Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: TYPE OF APPLICATION NOT INDICATED. AFS OF INCORRECT FINANCIAL YEAR.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

15	Caring and Learning Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL ON BOARD NOT DECLARED. NO CONSTITUTION AND NO FINANCIALS. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023.
16	Early Education Centre, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED FOR TOY LIBRARY. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES NOT LESS THAN 7 BOARD MEMBERS. LISTED ONLY 3.
17	Efata Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: NO APPLICATION FORM SUBMITTED. NO INDICATION OF GENERAL VS SPECIFIC APPLICATION. AFS INCOMPLETE.
18	Froggies Aftercare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023. PRELIM FEEDBACK INCLUDE EXPENDITURE ON SALARIES. AFS COMMIT TO PROVIDE JAN 2023 AS WITH AUDITORS.
19	Happiness Kideo	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION
20	Ikwezi Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: AFS NOT SUBMITTED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023. REQUEST 40 000 BUT SUBMIT PROPOSAL FOR 10 000.
21	Inam Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: AFS INCOMPLETE. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES MIN OF 9 BOARD MEMBERS, LIST ONLY 7. MINUTES NOT SIGNED OFF.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

22	Indiphakamele Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: AFS FOR INCORRECT FIN YEAR AND QUESTIONS AROUND ONE RECURRING EXPENSE.
23	Isibane Sempumelelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION EXPIRED JUNE 2022. FIRST YEAR FOR RE-REGISTRATION. NO PROPOSAL SUBMITTED. PRELIM FEEDBACK - COMMIT TO PROVIDE BY APRIL 2023. CONSTITUTION AND BANKFORM NOT SUBMITTED. APPLICATION NOT COMPLETED.
24	Kayamandi ECD Forum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FORUM NOT REQUIRED TO OBTAIN C REGISTRATION. AFS DOES NOT STATE THE PERIOD.
25	Kin Culture	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED FOR FOSTER CARE.
26	Kuyasa Playgroup	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. KUYASA PLAYGROUP DID NOT RECEIVE PREVIOUSLY, BUT KUYASA HORIZON DID. FEEDBACK PROVIDED ON 40 000 RECEIVED FOR 22/23 INCLUDE R6000 FOR ADMIN COST WHICH THEY DID NOT REQUEST IN APPROVED APPLICATION. ALL SUPPORTING DOCS IN NAME OF KUYASA HORIZON. AFS FOR 20/21 FIN YEAR DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL. NO OVERALL BUDGET OR PROPOSAL.
27	Lethokuhle Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS FOR 2018 FIN YEAR. APPLICATION FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT PROOF OF APPROVED BUILDING PLAN OR CONCENT FROM LANDOWNER. FUNDING

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							CANNOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS APPLICATION. DID NOT IN INDICATE SPECIFIC VS GENERAL NO OVERALL BUDGET.
28	Lillies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. CONSTITUTION NOT DATED AND REQUIRE 6 BOARD MEMBERS. LIST ONLY 1. AFS FOR 2023? BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE P 2-5 AND 7.
29	Lithalethu Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. PARTIAL FEEDBACK WITH NO COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINAL. MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL ON BOARD NOT DECLARED. APPLICATION FOR ITEM THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TOWARDS C REGISTRATION AND WITHOUT COMPOLYING WITH OTHER REQUIREMENTS. (INFORMAL STRUCTURE)
30	Little Angels	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. CHAIR PERSON = PRINCIPAL.
31	Little Explorers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023. AFS NOT ACCORDING TO FIN YEAR.
32	Liyakha Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. APPLICATION FOR ITEM REQUIRING APPROVED BUILDING PLANS AND PERMISSION OF LAND OWNER NOT INCLUDED. CANNOT APPROVE WITHOUT. NO

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							REGISTRATION DOCS AND AFS FOR INCORRECT REPORTING PERIOD.
33	Liyema Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS FOR INCORRECT REPORTING PERIOD. APPLICATION FORM P7 INCOMPLETE. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES NOT LESS THAN 7 MEMBERS, LISTED 4.
34	Lubabalo Creche Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION EXPIRES DEC 2023. BANK FORM INCOMPLETE.
35	Luthando Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION EXPIRED 11 May 2022. APPLICATION FORM INCOMPLETE.
36	Masifunde Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION.
37	Minkies Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. BUDGET/APPLICATION SUBMITTED FOR 22/23.
38	Nolitha's ECD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE AND NO INDICATION OF TYPE OF APPLICATION. AFS NOT SUBMITTED. BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. NO PROPOSAL.
39	Noxolo Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. REQUEST REQUIRES APPROVED BUILDING PLANS AND PERMISSION FROM LAND OWNER. CANNOT APPROVE APPLICATION.
40	Petite Pre-Primary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION EXPIRED JAN 2019 NO NPO REGISTRATION. DID NOT SUBMIT A PROPOSAL INDICATE TYPE OF APPLICATION.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

41	Phakamani Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	C REGISTRATION EXPIRED AUGUST 2022. UPON RECEIPT OF FEEDBACK REPORT APRIL 2023 AND RENEWED C REGISTRATION. IF NOT C REGISTRATION, THEN CONTENT MUST BE ALIGNED WITH REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS.
42	Phumelela Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUIRED TOTAL BUDGET. AFS FOR INCORRECT PERIOD. NPO CERTIFICATE NOT SUBMITTED. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 7 EXEC MEMBERS, LIST ONLY 6. REQUEST FOR ERETING OF WENDY STRUCTURE WITHOUT REQUIRED APPROVALS.
43	Pillars of the Nation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS AND BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING COMMITTED TO PROVIDE BY APRIL 2023. REQUEST FOR EXTENTION OF NUTECH BUILDING WITHOUT REQUIRED APPROVALS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 6 BOARD MEMBERS, LISTED ONLY 4.
44	Prochorus Community Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CONDITION: GIA FUNDING CANNOT BE USED FOR THE STIPEND PORTION OF THE APPLICATION.
45	Samnkies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS NOT CORRECT AS IT DOES NOT REFLECT PREVIOUS GIA FUNDING RECEIVED. CURRENT REQUEST IS FOR BUILDING

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							INFRASTRUCTURE. REQUIRED APPROVALS NOT INCLUDED IN SUBMISSION.
46	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
47	Simni Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. CONSTITUTION REQUIRE 7 EXEC MEMBERS, LISTED 6.
48	Sivuyise Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION.
49	Siyanoqoba Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023
50	Siyavuya Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE
51	Siyazama Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION EXPIRES MAY 2023. HAVE STARTED WITH RE-REGISTRATION PROCESS.
52	Sp(i)eel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023
53	Tembalethu Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION
54	Thanduxolo Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED. AFS INCORRECT REPORTING PERIOD AS PER THE CONSITUTION.
55	Ukusiza Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS DOES NOT INDICATE THE REPORTING PERIOD. REQUESTED FOR INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT WITHOUT REQUIRED APPROVALS.
56	Umtha Wemfundo Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	APPLICATION FOR NON-REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS AS SHE IS CONDITIONALLY REGISTERED (J REGISTRATION).

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							MUST SUBMIT PROOF OF J REGISTRATION OR CHANGE APPLICATION CONTENT.
57	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
58	Unakho Day Care for Disable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTERED AS RESPITE CARE. AFS PERIOD NOT INDICATED. COMMITTED TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023.
59	Undizungezile Day and Night Care	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. NO REGISTRATION OR BANK FORM. AFS NOT SIGNED.
60	Vinyard Houses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	REGISTERED UNDER INSTITUTIONAL CARE. C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023
61	Vision Africa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
62	Yolies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION.
63	Youth Outreach	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED. REGISTERED AS INSTITUTIONAL CARE. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023.
64	Zenzele Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. BANK FORM INCORRECTLY COMPLETED. APPLICATION FOR NEWTECH BUILDING. MUST SUBMIT REQUIRED APPROVALS.
		440 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
DISABILITY							
65	Bridging Abilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS NOT SUBMITTED. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

66	ChangeAbility	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
67	Huis Horison	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY JAN 2023
68	Stellenbosch Work Centre for adult persons with disabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REFER TO CWDM IN FEEDBACK REPORT. DETAIL MISSING IN FEEDBACK REPORT. AFS: FOR ENDING MARCH 21. NOT LATEST. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 10 BOARD MEMBERS, LIST ONLY 8.
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ELDERLY							
69	Geluksoord	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
70	GJW Sport Academy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS NOT SUBMITTED. CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED AND SAMPLE CONSTITUTION NOT AMENDED WITH ORGS OBJECTIVES. QUESTIONS RAISED RE A SPORT ACADEMY APPLYING TO TAKE ELDELY ON OUTINGS.
71	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	30 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
72	Kylemore Survivors Senior Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	NOT CLAIMING TO BE NPO
73	Nomzamo Senior Citizen Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	ESTABLISHED 2009 NOT EMERGING. FINANCIALS SIGNED OFF BY ONE. NO PROPOSAL SUBMITTED.
74	Waterblommetjies Klub	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR 20-21 FINANCIAL YEAR DONATION RECEIVED. BANK FORM NOT STAMPED. NO PROPOSAL. ESTABLISHED 2012. NOT EMERGING.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

75	Young Ideas Cloetesville Community	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT COMPLETED. AFS NOT SUBMITTED. NO PROPOSAL
		110 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
YOUTH							
76	Kylemore Secondary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023
77	Legacy Community Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
78	Lord's Acre, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS NOT SIGNED. PROPOSAL NOT SUBMITTED. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 9 BOARD MEMBERS, APPLICATION LIST 4. FEEDBACK REPORT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE NARARTIVE OR PICTURES. NO COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK.
79	Siphimpendulo Youth Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED
80	Sport for Life	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
81	Stellumthombo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	21-22 FIN YEAR DONATION FEEDBACK NOT RECEIVED.
82	Training 4 Changes NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
83	Ubuntu Hiking	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CAN APPLY FOR 28/29 FIN YEAR. SEE COUNCIL MINUTES 2022-11-23.
84	United Christian Student's Association of SA, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED DOES NOT INCLUDE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE.
85	Universal Rastafari Improvements Ass	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS NOT SUBMITTED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

86	Youth Empowerment Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		160 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUBSTANCE ABUSE							
87	ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	PARTIAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON THE REMAINDER ON COMPLETION. (MARCH 2023)
88	Christian Dependency Ministry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED AND BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
GENDER							
89	Hlathi Clan Economy and Empowerment Institute NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FOOD SECURITY							
90	Idas Feeding Scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. NO PROPOSAL AND AFS NOT SUBMITTED.
91	SA Institute for Entrepreneurship	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	REQUIRE MORE DETAIL ON PRIORITIES LINKED TO SPECIFIC WARDS. CONFIRMATION OF LAND AND WATER AVAILABILITY REQUIRED.
92	Stellenbosch Feeding In Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET							
93	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. AFS FOR PERIOD ENDING FEBR 2021. NOT LATEST.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

SAFETY							
94	Bloekom Street Watch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION EXPIRES SEPT 2023. MUST RENEW REGISTRATION WITH DOCS. POLICY DOES NOT ALLOW FOR SALARIES.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							
95	Bergzicht Training	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
96	ECDL NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION, AFS, BANK FORM NOT INCLUDED. APPLICATION REQUIRES ADDITIONAL SIGNATURE AND INCOMPLETE. BUSINESS PLAN NOT CLEAR. INDICATE GENERAL APPLICATION (WITHOUT THE REQUIRED ANNUAL BUDGET), BUT LIST SPECIFIC ITEMS WANTING TO OBTAIN WITH FUNDING. PROPOSAL WEAK: "TO DEVELOP A PLAN"
97	Stellemploy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		R 1 070 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
HEALTH							
98	Stellenbosch Aids Action T/A atHeart	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
99	Community Keepers	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

100	The New Joy Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS NOT SUBMITTED: ESTABLISHED 06/21 (AFS POSSIBLE FOR THE 21/22 FIN YEAR) AND INDICATE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RECEIVED FUNDS YET. HOWEVER WORK IS BEING DONE WITHOUT ACCOUNTING FOR THE ASSOCIATED COST. 2 DIFFERENT CONSTITUTIONS SUBMITTED. PROJECT TIMELINE DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE FUNDING PERIOD.
101	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023

SUBTOTAL HEALTH	R 80 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
------------------------	--------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

ENVIRONMENT							
102	Kyle Recycling and Waste Pty Ltd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION OR REGISTRATION DOCS. BANK FORM DOES NOT INDICATE ACCOUNT HOLDER NAME. AFS NOT SIGNED AND NOT FOR A FIN YEAR. DOES NOT QUALIFY FOR GIA AS IT DESCRIBE ITSELF AS A BUSINESS.
SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							
103	Blakes Rugby Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS: FOUNDED IN 1951 NOT EMERGING. CONSTITUTION REQUIRE 4 BOARD PORTFOLIOS. APPLICATION INDICATE AN ADDITIONAL PORTFOLIO NOT

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							RECOGNISED IN THE CONSTITUTION.
104	Blue Stars United Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION REQUIRE 11 BOARD PORTFOLIOS. APPLICATION LIST 6. INDICATE BOTH SPECIFIC AND GENERAL APPLICATION. TOTAL BUDGET PROVIDED IS FOR 2 YEARS WITH MAJOR CALCULATION ERRORS. IT DOES NOT PROVIDE THE REQUIRED DETAIL AND ONLY INDICATE EXPENDITURE. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE.
105	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	OVERALL BUDGET ONLY INDICATE EXPENDITURE: 2 BUDGETS 21-23, BUT COVERING JUST 12 MONTHS, AND 22-23. APPLICATION IS FOR 23-24. AFS: INDICATE R90 000 STELLENBOSCH GRANT FUNDING RECEIVED AS ONLY INCOME. MUN PAYS MAX 40 000. REQUIRE EXPLANATION. AFS REPORTING PERIOD IS DIFFERENT TO THAT PRESCRIBED IN CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 6 SPECIFIC BOARD PORTFOLIOS, APPLICATION INDICATE PORTFOLIOS NOT IN CONSTITUTION. FEEDBACK: NOT SUFFICIENT PROOF OF PAYMENT. CONTAINS ORIGINAL RECEIPTS. CLAIMS NOT AUTHORISED? CLAIMS WHERE CLAIMANT AND AUTHORISING PERSON IS THE SAME? MOST CLAIMS FOR RECURRING BOARD MEMBERS. ACCOMODATION COST NOT ALLOWED ACCORDING TO POLICY. CLAIMENTS NOT

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							IDENTIFIED? EXPENDITURE FOR TRANSPORT IS ONLY PERMISSALBE IF IT IS FOR BENEFICIARIES AND NOT FOR BOARD MEMBERS. SEE POLICY.
106	Celtic United FC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION REQUIRE 10 COMMITTEE MEMBERS, APPLICATION LIST 7. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. FEEDBACK INCLUDE INVOICES AND UNLEGIBLE DOCUMENTS. PROOF OF EXPENDITURE CANNOT BE CONFIRMED.
107	Coronation Cricket Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON-ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
108	Dennegeur Rugby Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION. "FORCAST" OVERALL BUDGET SUBMITTED IS FOR 2021 (?) AND ONLY FOR 6 MONTHS. BANK ACCOUNT IN NAME OF INDIVIDUAL. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 5 EXEC COMM MEMBERS, LIST 7 WITH 2 PORTFOLIOS NOT RECOGNISED IN THE CONSTITUTION. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

109	Excelsior Rugby	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITH NO OVERALL BUDGET SUBMITTED. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 5 PORTFOLIOS ON EXCO. APPLICANT LIST 7 OF WHICH 3 ARE NOT RECOGNISED IN CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTION INCOMPLETE P11 ON FINANCIAL MATTERS NOT INCLUDED.
110	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION. OVERALL BUDGET CONTAINS EXPENSES ONLY. NOTE FINAL FEEDBACK FOR '21 DONATION DOES NOT INCLUDE THE POP REFERRED TO IN THE REPORT AND DOES NOT HAVE PICTURES OR A NARATIVE COMPONENT. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 13 BOARD MEMBERS, APPLICATION LIST 12. AFS: ESTABLISHED IN 1975 NOT EMERGING ORGANISATION. AFS NOT DATED.
111	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NOT LATEST AFS, PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2021. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK APRIL 2023.
112	Idas Valley Association Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL AND SPECIFIC APPLICATION (CAN ONLY BE ONE). OVERALL BUDGET FOR INCORRECT PERIOD. PROVIDED DUPLICATE BUDGETS WITH DIFFERENT AMOUNTS. PROVIDE 2 CONFIRMATIONS OF BANK DETAILS. 1 = BANK ACCOUNT NAME DIFFERENT TO APPLICANT NAME, 2 = FORM NOT STAMPED BY BANK. BUSINESS PLAN INCOMPLETE. (DOES NOT INCLUDE THE NR OF BENEFICIARIES NOR THE COST.) AFS AND

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							AFFILIATION/REGISTRATION NOT SUBMITTED. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE.
113	Idas Valley Sport Board	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION NO OVERALL BUDGET. AFS: ESTABLISHED 2000 NOT EMERGING ORGANISATION. AFS SUBMITTED FOR A PERIOD OF 13 MONTHS. AFS NOT SIGNED. MORE DETAIL IS REQUESTED RE THE INCOME REFLECTED IN THE AFS.
114	Jametown AFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS: ESTABLISHED 1973 NOT EMERGING. CONSTITUTION INDICATE THAT 2 AUDITORS MUST BE APPOINTED. AFS ONLY SIGNED OF BY CHAIR AND TREASURY. FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR THE 21/22 DONATION RECEIVED.
115	Klapmuts Sport Forum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	SPECIFIC AND GENERAL APPLICATION? WITH NO OVERALL BUDGET DID INCLUDE SPECIFIC PROPOSAL INCLUDING ITEMS NOT PERMISSABLE ACCORDING TO POLICY. BANK FORM NOT STAMPED AND CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. CONSTITUTION INCOMPLETE. DOES NOT HAVE ITEMS 14 AND 15 OR 20.
116	Kylemore Junior Rugby Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS NOT SUBMITTED. COMMITTEE MEMEBERS SUBMITTED DOES NOT REFLECT THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. AGM MINUTES NOT SUBMITTED.
117	Lanquedoc All Stars	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITH NO OVERALL BUDGET. BANK FORM AND AFS NOT SUBMITTED. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. CONSTITUTION NOT DATED. FEEDBACK PROVIDED DOES NOT COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS.
118	Newtons AFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	SPECIFIC AND GENERAL APPLICATION WITH NO OVERALL BUDGET. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. ESTABLISHED 1905 NOT EMERGING. AFS SIGNED BY ONE PERSON AND NOT APPROVED. CAN NOT IDENTIFY THE PERSON/POSITION. AGS CONTAINS INCOME OF 2 FIN PERIODS AND COVERS 13 MONTHS. BOARD MEMBERS LISTED INCLUDE DUPLICATE WITH 2 PERSONS CURRENTLY IN VICE-TREASURER POSITION. INDICATE PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED (2020) REPORT ATTACHED. NOT SUBMITTED.
119	Nietvoorbij United FC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITH NO OVERALL BUDGET. PROPOSAL COVERS INCORRECT PERIOD. INSUFFICIENT POP FOR FEEDBACK ON SOME EXPENDITURE OUTSTANDING.
120	Pniel Villagers RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITH OVERALL BUDGET. BOARD MEMBERS DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION. AFS (22/23) AT AUDITORS COMMIT TO SUBMIT. MUST SUBMIT 21/22 AFS. INDICATE THAT FEEDBACK WAS

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							PROVIDED, BUT CANNOT FIND RECORD THEREOF. AFS BY APRIL 2023 AND RE-SUBMIT FEEDBACK.
121	Raithby Community Sport Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS NOT SUBMITTED. CONSTITUTION ONE EXCO POSITION NOT LISTED IN APPLICATION. AGM MINUTES WHERE THE CONSTITUTION WAS APPROVED IS REQUESTED. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED/STAMPED BY BANK. GENERAL APPLICATION WITH NO OVERALL BUDGET . BUSINESS PLAN COVERS MOSTLY INCORRECT FIN YEAR. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE.
122	Spes Bona Ass Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	OVERALL BUDGET NOT ALIGNED TO FIN YEAR. AFS DOES NOT INDICATE THE PERIOD. CONSITUTION INDICATE FIN YEAR FOR AUG-JUL. SUBMITTED DOC FOR OCT-SEPT. BANK FORM NOT COMPLETED. APPLICATION DOES NOT INDICATE 2 POSITIONS REQUIRED ACCORDING TO THEIR CONSITUTION OF WHICH THE MINUTES WAS NOT SIGNED. NO BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED. MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL NOT DECLARED.
123	Stellenbosch Cricket Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITH OVERALL BUDGET NOT COVERING THE APPLICATION PERIOD. AFS: ESTABLISHED 1994 NOT EMERGING. FEEDBACK PROVIDED DOES NOT INCLUDE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE/PICTURES/NARATIVE REPORT. BUSINESS PLAN

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							OUTDATED AND DOES NOT COVER THE APPLICATION PERIOD. EXCO: DISCREPANCY BETWEEN PORTFOLIOS AND POSITION HOLDERS ON CONSTITUTION VS APPLICATION VS BUSINESS PLAN. AGM MINUTES SUBMITTED FOR 2023.
124	Stellenbosch & Distrikte Coronation RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	INDICATE GENERAL APPLICATION BUT BUSINESS PLAN INDICATE SPECIFIC APPLICATION. PROPOSAL FOR 22/23 FIN YEAR. NO SUPPORTING OVERALL BUDGET FOR A GENERAL APPLICATION. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. EXCO POSITIONS ON APPLICATION DIFFER FROM CONSTITUTION. FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR 2020-21 FUNDING NOT SUFFICIENT AND COMMUNICATED AS SUCH TO CLUB ON 22/11/22 VIA EMAIL. AGM MINUTES NOT SIGNED.
125	Stellenbosch Homing Union	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS FOR PERIOD ENDING FEBR 2021 - NOT LATEST. BUSINESS PLAN AND APPLICATION MOTIVATION DO NOT REFLECT SAME BUDGET FOR APPLICATION REQUEST.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ARTS AND CULTURE							
126	Celebration Gospel Choir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION - OVERALL BUDGET NOT SUBMITTED. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. FEEDBACK REPORT CONSIST OF 2 INVOICES. NO POP, NARATIVE OR PICTURES. IN EXISTANCE SINCE 2008 = NOT EMERGING ORGANISATION. AFS

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

							REPORTING PERIOD NOT ACCURATELY RECORDED.
127	eBosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET: SOME BUDGETS FOR 2021? BUDGETS FOR 23/24 PROPOSAL INCLUDE COSTING RANGEING FROM 2019-2023. FEEDBACK REPORT DOES NOT CONTAIN POP.
128	Franschhoek Sinothando Art and Culture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. AFS: APPEARS TO BE COMPILED BY CHAIRPERSON AND NOT TREASURER, INDICATES POSITIVE BALANCE, BUT EXPENDITURE IS LARGER THAN INCOME. ESTABLISHED 2008, NOT EMERGING ORGANISATION. AFS NOT INDICATING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AGM MINUTES FOR 22/23 FIN YEAR WHICH IS NOT YET COMPLETED.
129	Jamestown Sounds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED/STAMPED. AFS NOT SIGNED. NO BUDGET INCLUDED.
130	Pniel Heritage and Cultural Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023
131	Sibonokuhle Art Group	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK FOR 21/22 FIN YEAR OUTSTANDING. INTERNET EXAMPLE CONSTITUTION NOT ADDAPTED TO ORGANISATION OBJECTIVES.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

132	Smart Mission Entertainment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CAN APPLY FOR 28/29 FIN YEAR. SEE COUNCIL MINUTES 2022-11-23. REQUEST SIMILAR ITEMS THAN PREVIOUS YEAR. AFS 2018 AND 2019 DOES NOT REFLECT FINANCIAL REPORTING PERIOD INDICATED IN CONSTITUTION. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. 2 DUPLICATE REFERENCE LETTERS BY DIFFERENT REFERENCES NOT SIGNED. BANK ACCOUNT NEW AND NOT ACTIVATED. CONCERNS ABOUT THE ORGANISATION'S ABILITY TO PRACTISE SOUND FIN MAN PRINCIPLES. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED AND INCOMPLETE.
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE			R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	

R 1 150 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
-----------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

R1 150 000.00

APPEALS RECEIVED BY APRIL 2023							
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
5	Klapmuts Family in Focus Klapmuts	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM STAMPED BY BANK. COUNCILLOR RESIGNED AS BOARD MEMBER.
6	Stellenbosch Civil Advocacy Network	38 900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	AFS FOR CORRECT PERIOD SUBMITTED
		78 900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

PARTIAL CARE							
9	Anganathi Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: REQUIREMENT - APPROVED BUILDING PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION. BUILDING PLAN SUBMISSION CONFIRMED ON 21-04-2023.
13	Bubble Bee Educare	28 100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: AFS SUBMITTED. APPLICATION FORM DATED AND SIGNED. SUBMITTED SPECIFIC APPLICATION WITH ITEMS NOT GEARED TOWARDS REGISTRATION. SUPPORT ONLY FOR REGISTRATION ITEMS: FIRST AID, FIRE EXTINGUISHER, EDU TOYS, TABLES/CHAIRS, BUILDING PLAN
14	Busy Kids Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: INDICATE THAT IT IS NOT A SPECIFIC NOR A GENERAL APPLICATION. AFS FOR CORRECT FINANCIAL YEAR, BUT DOES NOT SPEAK TO FEEDBACK REPORT AND POPS PROVIDED..
15	Caring and Learning Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL ON BOARD DECLARED. NO CONSITUTION AND NO FINANCIALS. FEEDBACK PROVIDED, BUT INCLUDES AN INVOICE (NO PROOF OF PAYMENT)
16	Early Education Centre, The	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED FOR TOY LIBRARY. SUBMITTED AMENDED CONSTITUTION REQUIRING ONLY THREE BOARD MEMBERS.
18	Froggies Aftercare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. FEEDBACK AND AFS PROVIDED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

22	Indiphakamele Creche	35 200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION: AFS FOR CORRECT FIN YEAR SUBMITTED. CHANGED REQUEST TO SPECIFIC APPLICATION. DO NOT SUPPORT BED.
23	Isibane Sempumelelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION RENEWED. NO PROPOSAL SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK: ONLY "SPENT" R 26 600 WITHOUT POP, DO NOT INDICATE WHAT PLANS ARE WITH REMAINDER. CONSTITUTION AND BANKFORM SUBMITTED. APPLICATION NOT COMPLETED.
24	Kayamandi ECD Forum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FORUM NOT REQUIRED TO OBTAIN C REGISTRATION. AFS ENDING MAY 2023 WITH AMOUNTS ATTACHED AND SIGNED OFF IN APRIL?
26	Kuyasa Playgroup	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS NOT SIGNED OR DATED. KUYASA PLAYGROUP DID NOT RECEIVE PREVIOUSLY, BUT KUYASA HORIZON DID. ADDITIONAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR R5 649,39 ON 40 000 RECEIVED FOR 22/23. ALL SUPPORTING DOCS IN NAME OF KUYASA HORIZON. SUBMITTED SPECIFIC BUDGET WITH MAJOR CALCULATION ERROR.
27	Lethokuhle Educare	25 900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS SUBMITTED. SPECIFIC PROPOSAL SUBMITTED FOR 23/24 INCLUDING NON-REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT ITEMS. SUPPORT ONLY FOR FIRE PAINT, FIRE EXTINGUISHER AND FIRST AID KIT.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

29	Lithalethu Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	SUBMIT CONDITIONAL C REGISTRATION VALID UNTIL DEC 2023. PARTIAL FEEDBACK WITH NO COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINAL. MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL ON BOARD DECLARED. CONDITIONAL REGISTRATION DEPENDANT ON OBTAINING BUILDING PLANS FOR BUNGALO WHICH WAS NOT SUBMITTED.
30	Little Angels	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. CHAIR PERSON NO LONGER PRINCIPAL.
NO NEW APPLICATION	Little Butterflies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FEEDBACK RECEIVED	NO NEW APPLICATION. SUBMITTED FEEDBACK ON 22/23 DONATION
31	Little Explorers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS SUBMITTED ACCORDING TO FIN YEAR. FEEDBACK: NO NARATIVE REPORT. DEVIATED FROM PROPOSAL WITHOUT OBTAINING PERMISSION. POPs FOR ITEMS NOT REQUESTED AS PART OF APPLICATION. POPs QUESTIONABLE.
33	Liyema Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS SUBMITTED FOR CORRECT PERIOD, BUT IS CONSIDERED NOT ACCURATE. APPLICATION COMPLETED. SUPPLIED LIST OF 6 BOARD MEMBERS - CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 7 WITH PERSONS ELECTED TO POSITIONS NOT RECOGNISED BY THE CONSTITUTION.
34	Lubabalo Creche Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND UPDATED C REGISTRATION PROVIDED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

35	Luthando Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	C REGISTRATION UPDATED. APPLICATION FORM STILL NOT SIGNED.
37	Minkies Educare Centre	3 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. SUBMITTED BANK FORM AND BUDGET FOR CORRECT PERIOD. CAN ONLY APPROVE AMOUNT THAT CONTRIBUTES TOWARDS OBTAINING C REGISTRATION (FIRST AID BOX) AS PER GIA POLICY.
NO NEW APPLICATION	Mzamo Partial Care Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FEEDBACK RECEIVED	NO NEW APPLICATION. SUBMITTED FEEDBACK ON 22/23 DONATION
39	Noxolo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. REQUESTED SUBMISSION OF BUILDING PLANS, ZONING CERT AND PERMISSIONS FROM LANDOWNER HAS BEEN SUBMITTED.
41	Phakamani Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF PROVIDED THAT C REGISTRATION IS IN PROGRESS. FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING CANNOT BE VERIFIED.
42	Phumelela Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUIRED OVERALL BUDGET. AFS FOR CORRECT PERIOD, BUT CONTENT THAT SHOULD HAVE REMAINED THE SAME CHANGED. NPO CERTIFICATE SUBMITTED. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 7 EXEC MEMBERS, LIST ONLY 6. CHANGED CONTENT OF REQUEST WITH NOT ALL ITEMS GEARED TOWARDS C REGISTRATION.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

43	Pillars of the Nation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. BANK FORM SUBMITTED. AFS DOES NOT REFLECT THE POP SUPPLIED ALONG WITH THE FEEDBACK REPORT. REQUEST FOR EXTENTION OF NUTECH BUILDING WITHOUT REQUIRED APPROVALS. LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK: NARRATIVE REPORT OUTSTANDING.
45	Samnkies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. AFS CORRECTED. CURRENT REQUEST IS FOR BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE. BUILDING PLANS SUBMITTED.
47	Simni Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. PROVIDED LIST OF 7 BOARD MEMBERS.
49	Siyanoqoba Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED: NO NARATIVE, INCLUDES INVOICES AND ILLEGABLE DOCUMENTS, EXPENDITURE NOT INLINE WITH PROPOSAL.
50	Siyavuya Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM SUBMITTED
52	Sp(i)eel	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
54	Thanduxolo Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	YEAR 1 OF WORKING TOWARDS C REGISTRATION. APPLICATION FORM SIGNED. FEEDBACK REPORT NOT SATISFACTORY, DOCUMENTS (AFS AND FEEDBACK) SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE APPEAL ILLEGABLE.
56	Umtha Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED C REGISTRATION SUBMITTED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

58	Unakho Day Care for Disable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	SUBMITTED AFS FOR CORRECT PERIOD, NPO REGISTRATION, DoH REGISTRATION. FEEDBACK FROM PREVIOUS FUNDING NOT RECEIVED.
60	Vinyard Houses	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	REGISTERED UNDER INSTITUTIONAL CARE. C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED. FEEDBACK PROVIDED
63	Youth Outreach	38 600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED. PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT PROVIDED FOR R 1400.
		610 800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

DISABILITY

67	Huis Horison	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

YOUTH

76	Kylemore Secondary	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
79	Siphimpendulo Youth Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM SIGNED
81	Stellumthombo	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
		120 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

SUBSTANCE ABUSE

87	ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED
88	Christian Dependency Ministry	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION SIGNED AND BANK FORM SUBMITTED.
		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

FOOD SECURITY							
91	SA Institute for Entrepreneurship	0.00	2 936 711.00	2 979 890.00	2 535 300.00	CONDITIONAL	PROOF OF COUNCILLOR AND COMMUNITY BUY-IN ESTABLISHED. HOME GARDENS FOCUS ON OWN LAND AND GREY WATER. SCHOOLS IDENTIFIED AS POSSIBLE PARTNER. CASHFLOW SUBMITTED REQUIRE REFINEMENT. SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION OF AGREEMENT WILL BE DEPENDANT ON THE CLARIFICATION ON SCHOOLS INVOLVED ALONG WITH THEIR COMMITMENT AND CONFIRMATION OF RECEIVING GRANT AFTER TARGETED SERVICES HAS BEEN DELIVERED WITH MONTHLY REPORTING.
		0.00	2 936 711.00	2 979 890.00	2 535 300.00		
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREETS							
93	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	1 634 430.49	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	SIGNED CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED. AFS FOR CORRECT PERIOD SUBMITTED.
		0.00	1 634 430.49	0.00	0.00		
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							
104	Blue Stars United Football Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	BOARD MEMBERS LISTED AS PER CONSTITUTION. CHANGED TO JUST SPECIFIC APPLICATION. NEW PROPOSAL BUDGET PROVIDED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

106	Celtic United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	UPDATED LIST OF COMMITTEE MEMBERS SUPPLIED IN LINE WITH CONSTITUTION. APPLICATION COMPLETE. FEEDBACK: POPS PROVIDED.
109	Excelsior Rugby	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION. OVERALL BUDGET INDICATES ONLY THE FOLLOWING EXPENDITURE: TRANSPORT, BALLS, FOOD AND BEV AND MANAGEMENT ADMIN TO A VALUE OF R40 000. NO FORM OF INCOME IS INDICATED. PREVIOUS AFS PROVIDED INDICATE ADDITIONAL KNOWN EXPENDITURE INCLUDING FIRST AID, BANK CHARGES, ACCOUNTING FEES AND TEAM APPAREL (2022), RENTAL EQUIPMENT, LAUNDRY (2021) WHICH ARE BIT INCLUDED IN THE 23-24 BUDGET PROVIDED. PREVIOUS INCOME INCLUDE LOTTO, GRANT AND MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 5 PORTFOLIOS ON EXCO. APPLICANT LIST 7 OF WHICH 3 ARE NOT RECOGNISED IN CONSTITUTION. MINUTES OF A MEETING REFERING TO POSITIONS THAT SHOULD BE CHANGED IS PROVIDED UNSIGNED. IT IS ALSO NOT CLEAR WHETHER THE DECISION RELATES TO CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION OR THE APPLICATION FORM.CONSTITUTION P11 PROVIDED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

110	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION. INCOME PROVIDED FOR OVERALL BUDGET. BOARD MEMBERS LISTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTITUTION. AFS: ESTABLISHED IN 1975 NOT EMERGING ORGANISATION. AFS NOT DATED. NARRATIVE/PROGRESS REPORT: DOES NOT CONTAIN A NARRATIVE NOR PICTURES, SAME WAS NOT PROVIDED ALONG WITH APPLICATION AS CLAIMED.
111	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK AND AFS SUBMITTED
114	Jametown AFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	AFS: ESTABLISHED 1973 NOT EMERGING. CONSTITUTION INDICATE THAT 2 AUDITORS MUST BE APPOINTED. AFS ONLY SIGNED OF BY CHAIR AND TREASURY. FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR THE 21/22 DONATION RECEIVED.
115	Klapmuts Sport Forum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION CHANGED TO SPECIFIC ONLY. SPECIFIC PROPOSAL INCLUDED. BANK FORM STAMPED AND CONSTITUTION SIGNED. APPLICATION COMPLETE. CONSTITUTION INCOMPLETE. DOES NOT HAVE ITEMS 14 AND 15 OR 21.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

120	Pniel Villagers RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION WITH OVERALL BUDGET. BOARD MEMBERS DOES NOT ALIGN WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION. AFS (22/23) SUBMITTED, BUT NOT SIGNED. FEEDBACK: POP'S PROVIDED, NO NARATIVES OR PICTURES.
124	Stellenbosch & Distrikte Coronation RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CHANGED APPLICATION TO SPECIFIC APPLICATION. NEW APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED BY CHAIRPERSON. BANK FORM SIGNED.EXCO POSITIONS ON APPLICATION LESS THAN WHAT IS REQUIRED IN CONSITUTION. FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR 2020-21 FUNDING FEEDBACK IS COMPLIANT. AGM MINUTES SIGNED.
		120 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ARTS AND CULTURE							
126	Celebration Gospel Choir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION - OVERALL BUDGET NOT SUBMITTED. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. BANK FORM SIGNED. POP PROVIDED FOR FEEDBACK REPORT. IN EXISTANCE SINCE 2008 = NOT EMERGING ORGANISATION, LETTER STATING THAT AFS WAS AUDITED SUBMITTED UNSIGNED.
127	eBosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CHANGED TO SPECIFIC APPLICATION. FEEDBACK REPORT SUBMITTED.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

128	Franschhoek Sinothando Art and Culture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CHANGED APPLICATION TO SPECIFIC. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. AFS: CORRECTED. ESTABLISHED 2008, NOT EMERGING ORGANISATION. AGM MINUTES FOR 21/22 FIN YEAR NOT APPROVED.
130	Pniel Heritage and Cultural Trust	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK DOES NOT CONTAIN POPs FOR ALL EXPENDITURE LISTED.
		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

1 129 700.00	4 571 141.49	2 979 890.00	2 535 300.00
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

2 279 700.00	4 571 141.49	2 979 890.00	2 535 300.00
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

R6 850 841.49

FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED BY 25 APRIL 2023

101	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2023
-----	--------------------------	------	------	------	------	-----------------	--

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 108	12 149	15 253	19 011	17 697	17 697	18 759	19 884	21 077
Pension and UIF Contributions		559	–	438	–	467	467	495	525	556
Medical Aid Contributions		215	–	157	–	126	126	133	141	150
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 331	4 356	2 039	–	720	720	763	809	858
Cellphone Allowance		1 754	1 997	1 929	2 051	1 836	1 836	1 946	2 063	2 187
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		155	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		19 121	18 657	19 815	21 062	20 846	20 846	22 097	23 422	24 828
% increase	4		(2.4%)	6.2%	6.3%	(1.0%)	–	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 410	4 991	7 245	8 316	8 118	8 118	8 540	9 942	9 362
Pension and UIF Contributions		179	–	660	719	719	719	757	792	829
Medical Aid Contributions		24	–	118	125	125	125	132	138	144
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		710	1 190	1 242	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 472	1 541	1 613
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	161	–	550	575	571	571	601	629	659
Cellphone Allowance	3	51	–	133	146	161	161	169	177	185
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	18	19	19	19	20	21	22
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	104	92	102	102	109	114	119
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		4 103	3 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	17 097	(9 653)	(452)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		27 735	484	9 617	11 392	11 215	11 215	11 799	12 354	12 934
% increase	4		(98.3%)	1 885.9%	18.4%	(1.6%)	–	5.2%	4.7%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		316 733	333 582	333 629	373 682	352 666	352 666	363 114	360 032	385 519
Pension and UIF Contributions		51 074	56 980	55 262	60 762	58 662	58 662	63 177	67 725	72 602
Medical Aid Contributions		23 313	25 058	25 564	27 013	27 013	27 013	28 303	29 633	31 026
Overtime		37 441	40 619	42 035	55 180	41 880	41 880	45 105	48 352	51 834
Performance Bonus		23 078	25 010	24 641	26 437	26 437	26 437	28 473	30 523	32 721
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 133	9 266	8 923	10 841	10 841	10 841	11 405	11 941	12 502
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 579	1 883	1 751	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 577	2 698	2 825
Housing Allowances	3	2 916	2 773	2 780	2 899	2 899	2 899	3 037	3 180	3 329
Other benefits and allowances	3	22 243	22 707	20 610	22 052	22 052	22 052	23 272	24 803	26 436
Payments in lieu of leave		(2)	(3)	538	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		5	(53)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(21 622)	38 067	23 146	30 208	33 223	33 223	35 781	38 357	41 119
Entertainment		–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		1 604	1 630	738	765	765	765	824	883	946
Acting and post related allowance		674	469	564	769	769	769	828	888	952
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		468 170	557 987	540 181	613 072	579 671	579 671	605 895	619 014	661 809
% increase	4		19.2%	(3.2%)	13.5%	(5.4%)	–	4.5%	2.2%	6.9%
Total Parent Municipality		515 026	577 129	569 614	645 526	611 732	611 732	639 790	654 789	699 571
% increase			12.1%	(1.3%)	13.3%	(5.2%)	–	4.6%	2.3%	6.8%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		515 026	577 129	569 614	645 526	611 732	611 732	639 790	654 789	699 571
% increase	4		12.1%	(1.3%)	13.3%	(5.2%)	–	4.6%	2.3%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	495 905	558 472	549 798	624 464	590 886	590 886	617 694	631 367	674 743

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	128 303	29 147	29 181	29 294	29 698	29 347	29 697	28 610	28 579	28 507	28 507	62 478	481 350	506 713	534 727
Service charges - electricity revenue	69 427	71 566	80 145	54 530	52 665	47 679	49 554	57 112	58 055	63 396	65 121	353 994	1 023 246	1 171 361	1 298 853
Service charges - water revenue	13 405	15 166	14 467	16 616	17 166	19 288	19 494	19 388	17 746	19 975	19 975	20 203	212 891	223 232	234 084
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 485	7 820	9 196	9 737	9 662	9 454	9 714	10 490	9 277	9 787	9 785	11 705	122 111	129 351	137 023
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 904	7 627	7 731	7 818	8 267	7 841	7 460	7 825	7 932	7 914	7 735	25 962	121 015	131 718	143 381
Rental of facilities and equipment	478	458	485	465	2 285	780	776	855	855	855	855	2 245	11 395	11 930	12 491
Interest earned - external investments	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	41 193	41 484	41 778
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	2 319	1 545	4 114	1 384	2 702	3 767	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	4 096	29 099	30 467	31 899
Licences and permits	128	932	777	643	1 048	356	468	478	481	481	481	1 600	7 872	8 242	8 629
Agency services	102	385	260	312	240	175	167	285	285	285	285	578	3 358	3 516	3 681
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	70 983	3 186	5 539	3 186	3 186	57 016	6 909	18 285	18 285	18 285	19 285	16 763	240 911	249 008	311 436
Other revenue	(5 970)	(1 217)	6 379	8 755	5 328	3 273	4 227	5 040	17 185	8 237	14 187	29 078	94 504	119 042	124 947
Cash Receipts by Source	312 678	140 822	159 141	138 904	134 362	181 344	135 666	154 093	164 407	163 449	171 943	532 135	2 388 944	2 626 063	2 882 928
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (financial allocations)	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	103 856	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	175 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	321 333	149 476	167 795	147 559	143 017	189 999	144 321	162 748	173 061	172 104	180 597	740 790	2 692 800	2 918 012	3 147 187
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(45 893)	(46 769)	(46 616)	(46 673)	(75 900)	(46 597)	(46 868)	(46 434)	(46 551)	(46 543)	(46 030)	(65 631)	(606 505)	(618 867)	(660 760)
Remuneration of councillors	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(22 097)	(23 422)	(24 828)
Finance charges	-	-	(10 700)	-	-	(10 700)	-	-	(10 700)	-	-	(10 700)	(42 802)	(53 533)	(70 477)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(36 536)	(36 536)	(84 781)	(46 537)	(42 870)	(42 819)	(37 305)	(42 941)	(68 221)	(54 150)	(135 215)	(103 940)	(731 852)	(892 859)	(1 089 288)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(1 162)	(3 836)	(3 997)	(13 540)	(2 357)	(7 551)	(4 671)	(5 362)	(12 897)	(12 997)	(336)	(42 168)	(110 873)	(113 671)	(116 226)
Contracted services	(470)	(2 613)	(10 541)	(26 307)	(9 039)	(15 721)	(13 596)	(14 295)	(39 098)	(25 142)	(7 573)	(164 123)	(328 518)	(327 572)	(332 397)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(20 636)	(21 048)	(21 469)
Other expenditure	(2 626)	(15 451)	(5 753)	(17 983)	(13 591)	(7 930)	(13 161)	(9 436)	(21 684)	(11 054)	(963)	(81 369)	(201 000)	(205 549)	(210 244)
Cash Payments by Type	(90 249)	(108 766)	(165 949)	(154 601)	(147 318)	(134 879)	(119 162)	(122 028)	(202 711)	(153 447)	(193 679)	(471 493)	(2 064 281)	(2 256 522)	(2 525 690)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(576 970)	(576 970)	(672 434)	(574 014)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	(27 816)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 816)	(55 632)	(63 043)	(68 381)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(90 249)	(108 766)	(165 949)	(154 601)	(147 318)	(162 695)	(119 162)	(122 028)	(202 711)	(153 447)	(193 679)	(1 076 279)	(2 696 884)	(2 991 998)	(3 168 085)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	231 084	40 711	1 846	(7 042)	(4 301)	27 303	25 159	40 720	(29 650)	18 657	(13 082)	(335 489)	(4 084)	(73 986)	(20 898)
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	432 641	663 725	704 436	706 282	699 240	694 939	722 242	747 401	788 121	758 471	777 128	764 046	432 641	428 557	354 570
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	663 725	704 436	706 282	699 240	694 939	722 242	747 401	788 121	758 471	777 128	764 046	428 557	428 557	354 570	333 672

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2023– 2026

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand		Total												
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
DBSA 61001059		20 280	3 973	3 290	2 535	1 688	759							32 525
DBSA 61000816		7 925	1 415	1 093	734	331								11 497
DBSA 61007281		28 486	7 012	6 430	5 813	5 056	4 288	3 429	2 489	1 454	299			64 756
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000001		29 761	8 912	11 985	10 706	9 171	7 588	5 819	3 885	1 730				89 556
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000002		-	13 199	8 301	7 675	6 897	6 127	5 267	4 341	3 297	2 207	976		58 287
STANDARD BANK 730033		-		15 614	14 611	13 665	12 404	11 081	9 634	7 945	6 134	4 141	1 861	97 089
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		86 452	34 511	46 712	42 075	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 639	5 117	1 861	353 711
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		86 452	34 511	46 712	42 075	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 639	5 117	1 861	353 711
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	Good Governance and Compliance	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
				40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Planning and Development Services	Economic Development & Tourism	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: LED	Dignified Living	75 000	75 000	75 000	225 000
Planning and Development Services	Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Droë Dyke 100 TOD	Dignified Living	1 400 000	3 425 000	-	4 825 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	Dignified Living	833 000	2 000 000	-	2 833 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	Dignified Living	1 300 000	4 100 000	6 500 000	11 900 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	Dignified Living	437 500	-	-	437 500
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	Good Governance and Compliance	70 000	80 000	150 000	300 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	Dignified Living	750 000	500 000	500 000	1 750 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	Dignified Living	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	Dignified Living	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	Dignified Living	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	Dignified Living	283 000	-	-	283 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	Dignified Living	1 500 000	-	6 000 000	7 500 000
Planning and Development Services	IHS: Informal Settlements	Langrug UISP (1899) Subdivisional area	Dignified Living	250 000	500 000	-	750 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Planning and Development Services	Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Administration	Dignified Living	70 000	80 000	150 000	300 000
Planning and Development Services	Development Planning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	Dignified Living	75 000	75 000	75 000	225 000
				9 043 500	29 835 000	31 450 000	70 328 500

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	Good Governance and Compliance	75 000	75 000	75 000	225 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschoek	Dignified Living	1 000 000	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Green and Sustainable Valley	46 000 000	55 600 000	1 000 000	102 600 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	45 000	50 000	50 000	145 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	Green and Sustainable Valley	10 000 000	20 000 000	11 000 000	41 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klipmuts	Green and Sustainable Valley	800 000	6 199 985	3 000 000	9 999 985
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inf Settlements	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	100 000	-	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5kl)	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	Green and Sustainable Valley	300 000	-	-	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 000 000	10 000 000	11 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	Dignified Living	500 000	2 000 000	-	2 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal sites	Dignified Living	-	-	300 000	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	8 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Safe Valley	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 140 000	6 240 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	Safe Valley	5 018 307	5 068 490	5 828 764	15 915 561
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	Green and Sustainable Valley	400 000	400 000	440 000	1 240 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Valley of Possibility	25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	75 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Cable Network: Franschoek	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400 000	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Demand Side Management Geyser Control	Green and Sustainable Valley	450 000	450 000	450 000	1 350 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	Valley of Possibility	18 450 000	16 000 000	15 000 000	49 450 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	Valley of Possibility	4 300 000	-		4 300 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	333 182	533 182
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	5 000 000	4 000 000	5 200 000	14 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	Valley of Possibility	321 957	321 957	321 957	965 871
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	6 630 746	-	-	6 630 746
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station	Valley of Possibility	300 000	30 000 000	-	30 300 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	Valley of Possibility	23 108 003	225 680	-	23 333 683
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Meter Panels	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 300 000	9 300 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	Dignified Living	-	-	8 664 498	8 664 498
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	-	302 500	552 500
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	9 500 000	9 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	Valley of Possibility	-	-	27 606 738	27 606 738
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	2 184 000	2 295 974	5 301 136	9 781 110
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Dignified Living	6 600 000	6 035 428	4 356 000	16 991 428
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	Dignified Living	-	550 000	450 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	Safe Valley	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	Dignified Living	-	500 000	27 571 200	28 071 200
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Beltana	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	Dignified Living	-	2 800 000	-	2 800 000
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschoek Mooiwater 236	Dignified Living	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: PMU	Dignified Living	50 000	75 000	75 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Housing Projects	Dignified Living	250 000	300 000	350 000	900 000
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	Dignified Living	13 350 000	10 080 000	-	23 430 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts	Valley of Possibility	8 000 000	-	-	8 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	40 000 000	75 000 000	116 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	9 000 000	4 000 000	14 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	7 000 000	8 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	32 500 000	-	-	32 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	15 000 000	16 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	7 000 000	-	750 000	7 750 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	200 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloetesville	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg	Dignified Living	46 000 000	34 000 000	-	80 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Dignified Living	2 000 000	-	500 000	2 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Specialized Vehicles: Water	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	5 500 000	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Dignified Living	2 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000	10 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	Dignified Living	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	4 000 000	4 000 000	7 000 000	15 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	Good Governance and Compliance	300 000	300 000	400 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	500 000	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Dignified Living	2 000 000	4 000 000	-	6 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	Dignified Living	300 000	400 000	400 000	1 100 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	Dignified Living	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Dignified Living	5 500 000	2 500 000	-	8 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Dignified Living	500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	4 000 000	4 000 000	8 000 000	16 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement:--Alexander Street	Dignified Living	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	Dignified Living	-	4 500 000	-	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	Dignified Living	200 000	-	-	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Dignified Living	-	500 000	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Dignified Living	19 500 000	45 000 000	5 000 000	69 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Dignified Living	15 040 350	35 000 000	10 500 000	60 540 350
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	Good Governance and Compliance	800 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	4 300 000
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Adam Tas Road Intersection Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	300 000	300 000	1 600 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Minor Upgrading of Roads (WC024)	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	700 000	1 300 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Roads & Stormwater	Good Governance and Compliance	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	Dignified Living	-	500 000	300 000	800 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	600 000	-	-	600 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	Good Governance and Compliance	5 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	35 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschoek & Surrounding	Dignified Living	2 000 000	100 000	100 000	2 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby & Surrounding	Dignified Living	1 250 000	100 000	100 000	1 450 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	Dignified Living	100 000	100 000	1 500 000	1 700 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	Dignified Living	3 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	12 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	Dignified Living	1 000 000	100 000	100 000	1 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles - Digger Loader	Good Governance and Compliance	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Heavy Duty Vehicles: Roads	Good Governance and Compliance	2 500 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	7 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	Dignified Living	500 000	1 000 000	500 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater System	Dignified Living	100 000	50 000	50 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	6 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Adhoc Intersection Improvements	Safe Valley	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	Dignified Living	500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	15 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	Dignified Living	3 000 000	-	2 000 000	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	Dignified Living	10 000 000	2 129 950	-	12 129 950
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	Dignified Living	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Dignified Living	-	4 000 000	-	4 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Dignified Living	-	4 000 000	5 000 000	9 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signals	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	-	500 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Safe Valley	300 000	100 000	100 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	Safe Valley	-	600 000	-	600 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	Safe Valley	-	500 000	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Road Upgrades at School Precincts	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	Safe Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500 000	600 000	1 100 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Safe Valley	300 000	-	400 000	700 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Safe Valley	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System	Safe Valley	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	Safe Valley	200 000	-	-	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic Engineering	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	Safe Valley	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	Safe Valley	3 000 000	5 000 000	20 000 000	28 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Safe Valley	300 000	-	-	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	Good Governance and Compliance	600 000	628 000	1 000 000	2 228 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	Safe Valley	500 000	-	500 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	Safe Valley	11 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	31 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	Safe Valley	1 000 000	-	3 000 000	4 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	Safe Valley	250 000	-	-	250 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	-	1 700 000	-	1 700 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning & Development	Safe Valley	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Adhoc Upgrades	Safe Valley	3 000 000	3 500 000	-	6 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	Valley of Possibility	-	400 000	-	400 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	Valley of Possibility	600 000	-	2 000 000	2 600 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	Valley of Possibility	-	500 000	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	Valley of Possibility	600 000	-	-	600 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Taxi Rank Franschoek	Safe Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	Safe Valley	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	Good Governance and Compliance	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
				436 423 363	494 235 464	445 965 975	1 376 624 802

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Early Childhood Development Centres	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	Good Governance and Compliance	55 000	60 000	-	115 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	-	10 000	30 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	30 000	-	30 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	20 000	20 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	Good Governance and Compliance	180 000	180 000	200 000	560 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	Dignified Living	180 000	-	-	180 000
Community and Protection Services	Halls	Community Hall	Dignified Living	200 000	1 500 000	-	1 700 000
Community and Protection Services	Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	-	-	150 000
Community and Protection Services	Halls	Upgrading of Halls	Dignified Living	-	250 000	-	250 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	Dignified Living	-	1 100 000	-	1 100 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Clubhouse Devon Valley Sport Facility	Dignified Living	-	200 000	2 000 000	2 200 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	Safe Valley	350 000	-	-	350 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	Safe Valley	-	1 750 000	-	1 750 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	Good Governance and Compliance	-	400 000	-	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	Dignified Living	-	200 000	-	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Boreholes: Sports Grounds	Dignified Living	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of cricket nets	Dignified Living	200 000	150 000	-	350 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	Dignified Living	300 000	-	-	300 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	Dignified Living	300 000	-	-	300 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Specialised Vehicles	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Dignified Living	3 561 030	3 000 000	-	6 561 030
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrading of Swimming Pool	Dignified Living	-	-	200 000	200 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	150 000	150 000	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	Valley of Possibility	700 000	-		700 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Vehicles: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	800 000	-	-	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	-	100 000	-	100 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	Good Governance and Compliance	-		3 500 000	3 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	250 000	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Installation of Boreholes	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Landscaping of Nature Areas	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	Dignified Living	5 500 000	10 000 000	-	15 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500 000	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	Green and Sustainable Valley	300 000	800 000	1 000 000	2 100 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	Safe Valley	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	50 000	-	50 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	Safe Valley	300 000	1 000 000	8 000 000	9 300 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	50 000	-	250 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	Safe Valley	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	Safe Valley	2 500 000	1 000 000	-	3 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	200 000	-	350 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	Safe Valley	1 000 000	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Safe Valley	1 200 000	1 000 000	-	2 200 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Safe Valley	-	300 000	-	300 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	Safe Valley	250 000	250 000	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	Safe Valley	-	650 000	-	650 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	1 365 972	2 500 000	-	3 865 972
Community and Protection Services	Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	130 000	45 000	-	175 000
Community and Protection Services	Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 750 000	-	1 750 000
Community and Protection Services	Traffic Services	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000
				24 642 002	45 115 000	16 080 000	85 837 002

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
CORPORATE SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Fibre Optic Implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	ICT Cable Reticulation and Management	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	2 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Good Governance and Compliance	1 270 000	1 270 000	1 270 000	3 810 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Server Storage expansion and upgrades	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Good Governance and Compliance	3 500 000	3 500 000	2 000 000	9 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrading Communication Network	Safe Valley	4 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	7 000 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	Dignified Living	300 000	500 000	-	800 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	250 000	-	500 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	Dignified Living	2 000 000	1 000 000	-	3 000 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Depot: La Motte	Good Governance and Compliance	-	300 000	-	300 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	3 000 000	-	5 000 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements: Sport grounds	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	4 000 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Valley of Possibility	5 781 000	-	-	5 781 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	Valley of Possibility	2 900 000	1 000 000	-	3 900 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Facilities for the Disabled	Dignified Living	200 000	-	-	200 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	Dignified Living	200 000	800 000	-	1 000 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
				33 901 000	19 620 000	9 270 000	62 791 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2026
FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Directorate	Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	MTREF Total
Financial Services	Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: FS	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Financial Services	Financial Management Services	Vehicle Fleet: FMS	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	-	500 000
				750 000	250 000	250 000	1 250 000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2022/2023)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2023/2024)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

- SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)
- SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
- SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow
- SA31 - Not applicable
- SA32 - List of external mechanism
- SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications
- SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class
- SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
- SA34d- Depreciation by asset class
- SA34e- Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
- SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget
- SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget
- SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial years
- SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	415 613	447 766	473 203	496 613	486 268	486 268	456 010	530 400	564 815	598 704
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		49 938	53 282	51 233	57 671	47 326	47 326	35 175	56 811	60 530	64 162
Net Property Rates		365 675	394 484	421 969	438 941	438 941	438 941	420 835	473 589	504 285	534 542
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	575 596	647 160	774 586	864 448	829 993	829 993	687 501	985 304	1 128 173	1 251 143
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		13 321	14 759	18 155	17 685	17 685	17 685	16 828	71 634	82 021	90 962
Net Service charges - Electricity		562 275	632 401	756 431	846 763	812 308	812 308	670 673	913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	192 738	159 965	172 025	185 061	184 940	184 940	178 212	194 187	203 896	214 091
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		21 106	25 539	25 195	8 278	8 157	8 157	6 933	8 565	8 993	9 443
Net Service charges - Water		171 632	134 426	146 830	176 783	176 783	176 783	171 278	185 622	194 903	204 648
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		92 869	103 184	112 325	120 460	118 375	118 375	104 455	118 442	125 548	133 081
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		9 607	10 545	10 039	11 326	9 241	9 241	7 807	9 795	10 383	11 006
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		83 262	92 639	102 285	109 134	109 134	109 134	96 648	108 647	115 165	122 075
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	60 200	70 502	81 495	110 057	110 057	110 057	91 010	124 097	135 265	147 439
Total landfill revenue		2 757	2 648	3 157	4 640	4 640	4 640	3 190	5 057	5 513	6 009
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	19 725	19 725	19 725	11 500	21 500	23 435	25 545
Net Service charges - Waste Management		62 957	73 150	84 652	94 971	94 971	94 971	82 700	107 654	117 342	127 903

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	322 143	338 573	340 874	381 998	360 784	360 784	286 455	371 655	368 973	394 881
Pension and UIF Contributions		51 252	56 980	55 921	61 481	59 381	59 381	48 985	63 933	68 517	73 431
Medical Aid Contributions		23 337	25 058	25 682	27 138	27 138	27 138	22 424	28 434	29 771	31 170
Overtime		37 441	40 619	42 035	55 180	41 880	41 880	37 130	45 105	48 352	51 834
Performance Bonus		23 789	26 200	25 883	27 836	27 836	27 836	25 283	29 945	32 064	34 334
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 294	9 266	9 473	11 416	11 412	11 412	7 497	12 006	12 570	13 161
Cellphone Allowance		1 631	1 883	1 884	2 611	2 626	2 626	1 815	2 746	2 875	3 011
Housing Allowances		2 916	2 773	2 798	2 918	2 918	2 918	2 272	3 057	3 201	3 351
Other benefits and allowances		22 243	22 707	20 714	22 144	22 154	22 154	19 978	23 381	24 916	26 555
Payments in lieu of leave		(2)	(3)	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		4 109	3 904	-	4 501	2 230	2 230	-	2 402	2 575	2 761
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(4 526)	28 414	22 694	25 707	30 992	30 992	-	33 378	35 782	38 358
Entertainment		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		1 604	1 630	738	765	765	765	676	824	883	946
Acting and post related allowance		674	469	564	769	769	769	567	828	888	952
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	495 905	558 472	549 798	624 464	590 886	590 886	453 080	617 694	631 367	674 743
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	495 905	558 472	549 798	624 464	590 886	590 886	453 080	617 694	631 367	674 743
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		187 942	210 284	209 527	211 028	213 310	213 310	208 919	218 558	224 022	228 587
Lease amortisation		2 425	2 041	1 496	2 091	1 683	1 683	1 061	1 725	1 768	1 804
Capital asset impairment		73	-	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	190 440	212 325	213 746	213 118	214 993	214 993	209 980	220 283	225 791	230 391
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		414 765	422 735	528 012	551 412	543 925	543 925	390 556	636 393	776 399	947 207
Total bulk purchases	1	414 765	422 735	528 012	551 412	543 925	543 925	390 556	636 393	776 399	947 207
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	14 658	14 658	11 770	16 338	16 665	16 998
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	3 611	4 297	4 383	4 471
Total transfers and grants	1	10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	19 180	19 180	15 381	20 636	21 048	21 469
Contracted services											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		85 777	100 351	97 821	110 309	128 233	128 233	87 108	120 123	122 397	83 453
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		26 910	35 551	27 629	39 147	42 516	42 516	17 417	47 013	40 663	76 098
<i>Contractors</i>		70 766	91 802	82 864	119 770	115 015	115 015	57 068	121 732	124 985	132 690
sub-total	1	183 453	227 704	208 314	269 226	285 764	285 764	161 594	288 868	288 045	292 241
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		2 945	2 702	2 420	3 572	2 200	2 200	1 368	2 527	2 578	2 629

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 315	40 861	57 999	745	6 753	6 753	–	6 297	6 302	6 306
Audit fees		6 704	6 598	5 414	6 850	8 800	8 800	7 611	9 405	9 563	9 724
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>	3										
<i>Operating Leases</i>		11 838	14 881	14 991	12 128	16 654	16 654	10 758	17 513	17 863	18 220
<i>Operational Cost</i>		91 971	103 548	105 949	136 108	143 880	143 880	112 123	144 858	148 363	151 985
<i>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	115 772	168 590	186 772	159 403	178 287	178 287	131 861	180 599	184 668	188 865
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		564	(9 645)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		2 492	1 198	1 162	21 939	25 666	25 666	17 219	28 959	29 702	30 467
Contracted Services		46 169	69 051	62 716	85 602	78 289	78 289	40 447	84 899	88 454	91 601
Other Expenditure		383	5 697	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	49 608	66 302	63 905	107 541	103 955	103 955	57 666	113 859	118 156	122 068
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	33 543	32 543	32 543	–	33 257	33 989	34 738
Inventory Consumed - Other		11 325	22 696	38 758	49 839	63 830	63 830	26 306	67 192	69 015	70 571
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		11 325	22 696	38 758	83 382	96 372	96 372	26 306	100 449	103 003	105 309

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	913 669	-	-	-	913 669
Service charges - Water		-	-	185 622	-	-	-	185 622
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	108 647	-	-	-	108 647
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	107 654	-	-	-	107 654
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	8 436	-	7 335	5 825	593	22 190
Agency services		-	-	-	3 358	-	-	3 358
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	15 413	-	-	-	15 413
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	41 193	41 193
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	7 606	-	393	2 605	-	10 604
Licence and permits		-	1	-	7 673	53	145	7 872
Operational Revenue		-	35	13 288	1 633	1 376	3 014	19 346
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	473 589	473 589
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	131 570	-	0	131 570
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	3 964	148 125	12 815	320	75 687	240 911
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	3 293	3 293
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		-	20 041	1 492 417	164 777	10 179	597 514	2 284 927

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
Expenditure								
Employee related costs		12 954	59 653	203 365	193 788	84 230	63 703	617 694
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	22 097	-	22 097
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	636 393	-	-	-	636 393
Inventory consumed		107	2 004	80 864	15 426	1 221	827	100 449
Debt impairment		-	(2 004)	5 951	10 938	-	1 799	16 684
Depreciation and amortisation		344	8 098	159 431	28 571	22 775	1 065	220 283
Interest		-	-	56 353	-	3 336	-	59 688
Contracted services		3 010	11 045	166 492	68 393	27 275	12 653	288 868
Transfers and subsidies		-	7 289	-	12 827	520	-	20 636
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	1 020	15 708	76 700	-	1 530	94 958
Operational costs		1 427	6 298	42 098	16 259	73 304	41 213	180 599
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		17 841	93 403	1 366 656	422 903	234 757	122 789	2 258 349
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 841)	(73 361)	125 760	(258 126)	(224 578)	474 725	26 578
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	6 316	97 540	-	-	-	103 856
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		(17 841)	(67 045)	223 300	(258 126)	(224 578)	474 725	130 434

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		46 755	67 785	99 947	150 574	131 864	131 864	4 080	160 333	192 982	229 226
Water		(282 655)	96 161	(246 336)	121 176	134 100	134 100	23 608	131 216	128 594	126 255
Waste		26 315	29 439	36 940	39 827	39 479	39 479	11 380	42 551	46 014	49 906
Waste Water		28 652	27 761	32 279	42 561	35 661	35 661	10 073	38 988	42 581	46 457
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		431 575	55 802	444 472	53 563	59 391	59 391	18 444	58 567	57 737	56 900
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		250 643	276 948	367 303	407 701	400 495	400 495	67 585	431 655	467 908	508 745
Less: Impairment for debt		(125 390)	(105 464)	(193 528)	(178 048)	(203 392)	(203 392)	-	(207 931)	(213 374)	(218 189)
Impairment for Electricity		8 596	32 511	(7 601)	(13 499)	(14 114)	(14 114)	(16 054)	(17 800)	(19 371)	(19 371)
Impairment for Water		(62 406)	(58 388)	(92 747)	(84 365)	(94 102)	(94 102)	-	(91 513)	(89 403)	(87 520)
Impairment for Waste		(19 767)	(23 373)	(29 359)	(26 212)	(29 177)	(29 177)	-	(33 497)	(37 385)	(40 884)
Impairment for Waste Water		(17 197)	(19 763)	(24 146)	(23 079)	(24 961)	(24 961)	-	(28 135)	(30 991)	(33 561)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(34 617)	(36 451)	(39 675)	(30 892)	(41 037)	(41 037)	-	(38 732)	(37 796)	(36 853)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		125 253	171 484	173 775	229 654	197 103	197 103	67 585	223 724	254 533	290 556
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		(49 017)	48 106	44 296	51 304	74 727	74 727	14 624	68 779	68 201	69 903
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(25 415)	(29 558)	(32 127)	(28 174)	(27 744)	(27 744)	-	(29 542)	(31 161)	(32 618)
Net Property rates		(74 431)	18 548	12 169	23 130	46 984	46 984	14 624	39 237	37 039	37 284
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		274 242	183 065	204 962	299 125	213 634	213 634	111 513	239 405	268 258	300 385
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(127 937)	(143 629)	(155 516)	(229 821)	(158 816)	(158 816)	-	(169 755)	(179 599)	(188 459)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		146 305	39 436	49 446	69 304	54 818	54 818	111 513	69 650	88 659	111 926
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		71 873	57 984	61 615	92 434	101 802	101 802	126 136	108 887	125 698	149 210
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		1 897	1 805	1 907	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890
System Input Volume		(92)	102	(17)	33 878	32 543	32 543	-	33 257	33 989	34 738
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		(92)	102	(17)	33 878	32 543	32 543	-	33 257	33 989	34 738
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(33 543)	(32 543)	(32 543)	-	(33 257)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(33 543)	(32 543)	(32 543)	-	(33 257)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(33 543)	(32 543)	(32 543)	-	(33 257)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(33 543)	(32 543)	(32 543)	-	(33 257)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		1 805	1 907	1 890	2 225	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		6 582	2 049	23 585	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	791	791	791
Acquisitions		11 749	34 874	6 282	6 404	5 827	5 827	2 527	5 447	5 561	5 677
Issues	7	(16 281)	(13 338)	(5 909)	(6 341)	(5 850)	(5 850)	(2 556)	(5 447)	(5 561)	(5 677)
Adjustments	8	-	0	(146)	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(364)	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		2 049	23 585	23 811	23 875	23 788	23 788	23 422	791	791	791
Zero Rated											

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Opening Balance		5	5	13	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)
Acquisitions		-	9	131	17 105	29 463	29 463	220	30 960	31 888	32 526
Issues	7	-	-	(219)	(17 071)	(29 458)	(29 458)	(216)	(30 960)	(31 888)	(32 526)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		5	13	(75)	(41)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(75)	(75)	(75)
Finished Goods											

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		29 562	34 518	4 038	(20 232)	(20 232)	(20 232)	(20 232)	2 794	2 794	2 794
Acquisitions		-	(20 507)	8 325	15 857	27 331	27 331	36 657	30 785	31 566	32 368
Issues	7	4 956	(9 358)	(32 630)	(26 428)	(28 521)	(28 521)	(23 534)	(30 785)	(31 566)	(32 368)
Adjustments	8	-	(529)	36	-	-	-	(26)	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		34 518	4 038	(20 232)	(30 803)	(21 422)	(21 422)	(7 135)	2 794	2 794	2 794
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		12 250	11 550	11 550	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	9 275	9 275	9 275
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(700)	-	(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		11 550	11 550	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	9 275	9 275	9 275
Land											
Opening Balance		14 263	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147	14 147
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		64 074	55 240	30 742	20 604	29 533	29 533	43 453	28 822	28 822	28 822
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 321 106	7 280 978	7 657 722	8 108 488	7 995 061	7 995 061	181 002	8 499 412	9 088 257	9 591 313
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		(1 081 148)	(1 854 679)	(2 068 549)	(2 273 421)	(2 275 974)	(2 275 974)	(207 521)	(2 494 584)	(2 718 659)	(2 947 300)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	5 239 959	5 426 299	5 589 173	5 835 067	5 719 087	5 719 087	(26 518)	6 004 827	6 369 598	6 644 013
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		26 753	34 224	51 902	50 847	55 632	55 632	(22 363)	63 043	68 381	76 170
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		26 753	34 224	51 902	50 847	55 632	55 632	(22 363)	63 043	68 381	76 170
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		274 855	295 003	261 988	257 172	273 774	273 774	(148 833)	278 475	281 675	284 875
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		178 865	474 538	620 764	(119 614)	1 355	1 355	185 170	3 472	7 491	12 190
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		271 560	141 754	174 827	-	5 140	5 140	(4 078)	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		8 863	15 504	25 830	220	4 075	4 075	53 349	6 113	6 113	6 113
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	734 143	926 799	1 083 409	137 777	284 344	284 344	85 608	288 060	295 279	303 177
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	266 178	334 733	426 834	520 306	515 987	515 987	-	652 944	784 564	883 394
Other financial liabilities		-	-	2 118	3 739	2 118	2 118	-	2 118	2 118	2 118
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		266 178	334 733	428 952	524 045	518 105	518 105	-	655 062	786 682	885 512
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		120 663	141 497	160 533	170 287	171 181	171 181	-	184 732	199 913	216 716
Other		23 019	23 387	20 016	23 366	20 016	20 016	-	20 016	20 016	20 016
Total Provisions		143 682	164 884	180 549	193 653	191 196	191 196	-	204 748	219 928	236 732
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		5 573 447	5 167 779	5 253 299	5 389 181	5 332 484	5 332 484	-	5 578 519	5 561 338	5 619 816
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 573 447	5 167 779	5 253 299	5 389 181	5 332 484	5 332 484	-	5 578 519	5 561 338	5 619 816
Surplus/(Deficit)		(326 419)	(135 352)	116 000	154 747	90 034	90 034	-	130 434	156 597	156 888

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Transfers to/from Reserves		237 260	211 185	-	132 790	132 790	132 790	-	(147 615)	(98 120)	53 149
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		788	3 773	(57)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 485 077	5 247 385	5 369 241	5 676 719	5 555 308	5 555 308	-	5 561 338	5 619 816	5 829 853
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		(9 396)	-	-	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		170 840	152 605	152 605	19 815	29 211	29 211	-	176 826	274 946	221 797
Self-insurance		9 885	9 885	9 885	-	9 885	9 885	-	9 885	9 885	9 885
Other reserves		(321 016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	(149 686)	162 491	162 491	24 715	39 097	39 097	-	186 712	284 832	231 682
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 335 390	5 409 876	5 531 732	5 701 434	5 594 405	5 594 405	-	5 748 050	5 904 648	6 061 536

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Green and Sustainable Valley		-	-	-
Valley of Possibility		-	-	-
Dignified Living		1 315 591	1 473 562	1 614 808
Safe Valley		142 799	149 511	156 538
Good Governance and Compliance		930 392	973 038	1 075 911
Allocations to other priorities	2			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1	2 388 783	2 596 111	2 847 258

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
A Green and Sustainable Valley		24 548	24 140	24 712
Valley of Possibility		761 894	806 356	812 619
Dignified Living		911 866	1 024 498	1 242 079
A Safe Valley		33 245	34 663	35 491
Good Governance and Compliance		526 796	549 857	575 468
Allocations to other priorities				
Total Expenditure	1	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
A Green and Sustainable Valley		62 400	89 750	39 643
Valley of Possibility		177 042	155 498	201 629
Dignified Living		186 500	240 125	146 117
A Safe Valley		45 168	47 218	61 969
Good Governance and Compliance		33 690	56 504	53 699
Allocations to other priorities	3			
Total Capital Expenditure	1	504 800	589 095	503 056

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		285 000	40 000	44 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		33 607 414	44 811 506	25 972 966	27 432 083	26 015 794	26 015 794	17 841 031	18 739 536	19 687 065
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		360 000	327 853	550 000	-	550 000	550 000	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		13 517 538	13 888 078	17 209 720	15 185 000	12 665 281	12 665 281	9 043 500	29 835 000	31 450 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		118 915 222	96 986 122	81 551 338	74 717 884	85 666 333	85 666 333	93 402 566	93 560 684	102 928 477
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		89 260 819	33 638 469	36 975 990	21 315 262	20 611 707	20 611 707	26 357 080	40 507 173	47 882 914
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - Community & Protection										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		45 902 450	43 713 748	38 617 860	26 850 958	29 774 772	29 774 772	24 642 002	45 115 000	16 080 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		364 119 842	361 162 417	391 179 184	432 149 844	435 402 212	435 402 212	422 902 773	430 177 426	45 115 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		137 269 341	173 335 962	178 158 671	171 802 503	164 480 939	164 480 939	164 776 725	171 715 952	180 635 785
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure				317 662 137	325 047 246	280 468 879	280 468 879	436 423 363	494 235 464	445 965 975
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure				1 184 638 272	1 258 869 331	1 258 386 849	1 258 386 849	1 366 656 493	1 523 685 294	1 732 755 729
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue				1 389 691 831	1 517 037 491	1 457 443 050	1 457 443 050	1 589 956 393	1 737 914 403	1 935 677 389
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 5 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		32 391 287	73 695 157	29 573 919	41 900 000	32 708 208	32 708 208	33 901 000	19 620 000	9 270 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		176 481 880	180 072 266	193 939 626	210 683 035	220 759 869	220 759 869	234 756 698	244 963 296	255 971 839
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		360 000	5 591 627	5 845 547	11 656 741	9 691 061	9 691 061	10 178 570	10 321 958	10 807 092
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 6 - Financial services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		900 000	850 000	400 000	250 000	1 877 000	1 877 000	750 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		113 450 151	91 858 500	100 397 726	98 212 632	93 433 488	93 433 488	122 789 307	128 387 743	132 198 617
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		437 435 138	490 895 216	504 884 679	535 000 250	550 746 341	550 746 341	597 514 060	635 651 921	672 254 320
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	11.5%	11.6%	11.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	14.2%	12.2%	11.8%	11.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	15.2%	15.8%	14.0%	12.8%	13.0%	13.0%	14.3%	15.2%	14.4%	13.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	-58.7%	50.6%	58.8%	58.8%	0.0%	53.1%	42.1%	44.4%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	-177.8%	206.0%	264.0%	2120.3%	1325.2%	1325.2%	0.0%	350.8%	276.2%	382.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.7	1.7	10.8	1.8	1.7	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.7	1.7	10.8	1.8	1.7	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	5.7	1.5	1.3	1.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	243.6%	196.5%	139.9%	146.4%	146.4%	-181.2%	146.6%	144.5%	143.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.4%	6.4%	4.6%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%	7.3%	6.0%	6.2%	6.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		51.4%	11.2%	18.4%	36.4%	29.7%	29.7%	6.6%	65.0%	79.4%	85.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21177668.7	383146654.2	386978120.8	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 633
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 141	9 233	9 325	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 512
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2011055	2031166	2051477	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992	2092712.15
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.7%	32.2%	28.2%	29.7%	28.3%	28.3%	24.0%	27.0%	25.2%	24.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	33.3%	29.2%	30.7%	29.3%	29.3%		28.0%	26.1%	25.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.8%	3.3%	5.1%	5.0%	5.0%		5.0%	4.7%	4.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	12.2%	11.0%	10.1%	10.2%	10.2%	11.1%	10.4%	9.7%	8.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	542.7	578.6	74.9	47.0	47.0	47.0	15.2	17.3	18.2	20.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.0%	11.6%	8.1%	10.7%	10.6%	10.6%	13.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.5	19.7	10.1	4.5	5.9	5.9	(19.8)	2.6	2.0	1.7

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	15 513	10 178	11 154	13	14	14	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional	3 557	8 961	9 820	11	12	12	13	13	13	13
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional	245	914	2 065	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional	1 126	1 517	1 614	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional	3 728	4 415	4 699	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional	4 484	7 160	7 620	9	9	10	10	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional	6 463	6 742	7 176	8	9	9	9	9	10	10
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional	4 144	4 994	5 316	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional	2 578	3 671	3 907	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional	1 680	2 874	3 058	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional	69	1 432	1 523	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional	242	430	458	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional	245	305	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	22 461	23 089	23 089
	2	0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	36 413	43 417	47 582	55	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	0	32 918	32 620	35 749	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	52 283	55 421	55 421
Informal		0	3	11	12	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	17 304	18 342	18 342
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	69 587	73 763	73 763

Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.2%	4.5%	4.6%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%	5.2%	
Interest rate - borrowing					10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Interest rate - investment					8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Remuneration increases					7.0%	6.3%	7.0%	7.3%	6.9%	6.9%	7.7%	
Consumption growth (electricity)					1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	
Consumption growth (water)					-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826	40 826	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876	4 876	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191	5 191	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512	1 512	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404	52 404	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820	820	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68	68	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888	888	
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292	53 292	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456	46 456	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595	2 595	
		Chemical toilet	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460	460	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652	3 652	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163	53 163	

	Bucket toilet	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470	470
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144	144
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614	614
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777	53 777
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846	15 846
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014	36 014
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860	51 860
	Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129	1 129
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279	1 279
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140	53 140
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	49 680
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	49 680
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841	841
	Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728	1 728
	Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568	568
	No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234	234
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372	3 372
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052	53 052

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876	4 876
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191	5 191
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404	52 404
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820	820
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888	888
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292	53 292
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595	2 595
		Chemical toilet	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163	53 163
		Bucket toilet	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144	144

	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614	614
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777	53 777
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846	15 846
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014	36 014
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860	51 860
	Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129	1 129
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279	1 279
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140	53 140
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	49 680
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680	49 680
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841	841
	Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728	1 728
	Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568	568
	No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234	234
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372	3 372
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052	53 052

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Name of municipal entity	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	13 321 030	14 758 992	18 155 071	17 685 253	17 685 253	17 685 253	71 634 445	82 021 440	90 961 777
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	21 106 158	25 538 738	25 194 935	8 277 972	8 157 234	8 157 234	8 565 096	8 993 350	9 443 018
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 607 052	10 545 132	10 039 242	11 325 696	9 240 803	9 240 803	9 795 251	10 382 966	11 005 944
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	19 725 134	19 725 134	19 725 134	21 500 396	23 435 432	25 544 621
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settler	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	535 125	2 626 464	1 425 381	705 898	923 068	923 068	(2 266 751)	428 557	354 570	333 672
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	245 286	196 871	263 431	348 135	353 138	353 138	67 012	258 940	131 498	217 435
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.5	19.7	10.1	4.5	5.9	5.9	(19.8)	2.6	2.0	1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.5%	7.9%	4.2%	(8.1%)	(6.0%)	(17.6%)	3.6%	4.5%	2.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	57.6%	49.1%	44.5%	40.5%	40.5%	(42.9%)	41.7%	42.9%	43.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.9%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%	5.9%	5.9%	4.7%	5.6%	5.2%	4.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	3.9%	34.9%	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	114.3%	114.1%	114.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	(58.7%)	50.6%	58.8%	58.8%	0.0%	53.1%	42.1%	44.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.9%	100.6%	100.6%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(18.1%)	(18.7%)	49.2%	(4.1%)	0.0%	7.3%	6.4%	12.2%	15.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	1.2%	1.1%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	(429.4%)	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	2.5%	7.7%	12.0%	7.7%	7.0%	7.0%	0.0%	6.7%	5.1%	17.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			6.5%	13.9%	10.2%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(11.6%)	9.6%	10.5%	8.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			7.9%	7.0%	4.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(4.1%)	7.9%	6.5%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			12.5%	19.6%	11.9%	(4.1%)	0.0%	(17.4%)	12.5%	14.5%	10.9%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			(21.7%)	9.2%	20.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.1%)	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			11.3%	10.4%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(11.4%)	(0.4%)	6.0%	6.0%
#REF!	18(1)a			16.2%	15.7%	12.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.9%)	13.4%	9.0%	9.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 245 801	1 327 100	1 512 168	1 666 593	1 632 137	1 632 137	1 442 135	1 789 180	1 977 847	2 149 351
Service charges			1 245 801	1 327 100	1 512 168	1 666 593	1 632 137	1 632 137	1 442 135	1 789 180	1 977 847	2 149 351
Property rates			365 675	394 484	421 969	438 941	438 941	438 941	420 835	473 589	504 285	534 542
Service charges - electricity revenue			562 275	632 401	756 431	846 763	812 308	812 308	670 673	913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182
Service charges - water revenue			171 632	134 426	146 830	176 783	176 783	176 783	171 278	185 622	194 903	204 648
Service charges - sanitation revenue			83 262	92 639	102 285	109 134	109 134	109 134	96 648	108 647	115 165	122 075
Service charges - refuse removal			62 957	73 150	84 652	94 971	94 971	94 971	82 700	107 654	117 342	127 903
Service charges - other												
Interest			2 664	3 248	3 020	4 281	3 192	3 192	2 952	3 358	3 516	3 681
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			280 685	381 156	245 297	276 790	238 082	238 082	130 531	376 826	474 946	393 797
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		369	2 339 395	2 197 361	2 116 232	1 897 615	1 897 615	(1 919 722)	2 106 841	2 335 571	2 529 714
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 771 135	4 059 314	4 472 285	4 753 780	4 680 756	4 680 756	4 477 115	5 055 473	5 439 310	5 805 737
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		33 860	4 762	79 978	(16 463)	-	(111 959)	145 665	47 620	59 535
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		300 619	278 295	319 400	366 410	344 598	344 598	268 572	344 766	340 957	400 695
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	210 334	504 800	589 095	503 056
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		10 136	30 214	40 909	31 358	26 643	26 643		33 634	30 231	90 031
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										207 177	223 740	248 888
Provincial operating grants										30 763	23 067	60 253
Provincial capital grants										24 666	34 133	30 656
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										341 796	338 756	398 400
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										200 841	222 190	247 200
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										4 786	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-	
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-	
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-	
Street Lighting										-	-	-	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-	
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant										2 971	2 201	2 295	
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	-	-	
										207 177	223 740	248 888	
DoRA Capital													
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										22 750	16 000	15 000	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-	
Community Library										-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-	
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-	
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-	

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										56 440	41 816	43 603

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			16 474	33 860	4 762	79 978	(16 463)	-	(111 959)	145 665	47 620	59 535
Total Operating Revenue			1 617 512	1 735 542	1 949 813	2 103 783	2 089 954	2 089 954	1 891 223	2 284 927	2 504 162	2 757 998
Total Operating Expenditure			1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	1 481 974	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(36 311)	(97 987)	24 068	1 718	(29 711)	(29 711)	409 249	26 578	64 648	67 629
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										-		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				7.3%	12.3%	7.9%	(0.7%)	0.0%	(9.5%)	9.3%	9.6%	10.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.9%	7.0%	4.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(4.1%)	12.5%	6.5%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				12.5%	19.6%	11.9%	(4.1%)	0.0%	(17.4%)	12.5%	14.5%	10.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				6.5%	13.9%	10.2%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(11.6%)	9.6%	10.5%	8.7%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				10.9%	5.0%	9.2%	0.8%	0.0%	(30.1%)	6.5%	8.0%	10.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				12.6%	(1.6%)	13.6%	(5.4%)	0.0%	(23.3%)	4.5%	2.2%	6.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				1.9%	24.9%	4.4%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(28.2%)	17.0%	22.0%	22.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					399272.6438	1303682.177				1255474.693		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%		1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.3%	2.9%	4.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.9%		4.8%	5.6%	5.4%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.9%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%	5.9%	5.9%	4.7%	5.6%	5.2%	4.9%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			13 471	141 384	128 766	140 000	94 368	94 368	59 191	200 000	200 000	175 000
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			408 562	392 941	340 170	409 273	378 709	378 709	210 334	504 800	589 095	503 056
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(88.2%)	(98.6%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			164.6%	165.4%	292.0%	299.2%	263.5%	263.5%	294.8%	285.5%	214.3%	229.9%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			389 588	390 748	340 120	409 273	378 709	378 709	210 334	504 800	589 095	503 056
Asset Renewal			138 950	102 737	179 364	174 705	137 966	137 966	-	195 977	262 044	258 681
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			35.7%	26.3%	52.7%	42.7%	36.4%	36.4%	0.0%	38.8%	44.5%	51.4%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	57.6%	49.1%	44.5%	40.5%	40.5%	(42.9%)	41.7%	42.9%	43.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			11.5%	11.6%	11.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	14.2%	12.2%	11.8%	11.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	(58.7%)	50.6%	58.8%	58.8%	0.0%	53.1%	42.1%	44.4%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			245 286	196 871	263 431	348 135	353 138	353 138	67 012	258 940	131 498	217 435
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	14.9%	17.0%	31.7%	30.5%	30.5%		55.5%	56.2%	55.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3.5%	3.5%	3.0%	3.1%	2.5%	2.5%		2.8%	2.7%	2.6%
Total Operating Revenue			1 617 512	1 735 542	1 949 813	2 103 783	2 089 954	2 089 954	1 891 223	2 284 927	2 504 162	2 757 998
Total Operating Expenditure			1 653 824	1 833 530	1 925 744	2 102 065	2 119 665	2 119 665	1 481 974	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(36 311)	(97 987)	24 068	1 718	(29 711)	(29 711)	409 249	26 578	64 648	67 629
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			245 286	196 871	263 431	348 135	353 138	353 138	67 012	258 940	131 498	217 435
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		02/07/2012	02/07/2012	01/07/2017	2019/2020	02/07/2020		02/07/2020	02/07/2020	02/07/2024
Financial year valuation used		2015/2016	Y	Y	Y			2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	-			1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	8	8	8	5			4		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	2			1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	3 Candidates	3 Candidates	3 Candidates		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	24	Y	
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12	12	12			24		
No. of properties	5	32 363	33 403	34 428	35 529		36	35 529	37660	39920
No. of sectional title values	5	7 105	7 617	7 930	8 245		8	8 245	8740	9264
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	1 154		1	-	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	71			-	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	71			-	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	58			-	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-	0	0
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	33	69	51		50 600	51	50 600 000	50 600 000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	1 161	1 074	1 447		1 446 800	1 399	1 469 200 000	1 542 700 000
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		10	33	69	48		51	51	51	51
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		11	-	-	44		44	44	44	44
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		365	382	418	408		409	409	429	451
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		334	189	370	453		453	453	475	499
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	2	2	11		26	26	28	29
Total valuation reductions:		721	605	858	965	-	983	983	1 027	1 074
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	48 963	69 851	70 957	93 055		93 461	93 461	99 069	105 013
Total land value (Rm)	5	20 656	10 583	-	458		687	687	728	772
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	28 233	59 873	-	92 597		92 774	92 774	98 340	104 241
Total market value (Rm)	5	48 889	70 456	73 300	93 055		93 461	93 461	99 069	105 013
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	N	N				
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			200	200	N	N	N			
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			25.0%	25.0%						
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	410 028	440 338	465 679	496 613	486 268	486 268	530 400	564 815	598 704
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	5 586	7 427	7 523	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 008	2 921	3 235	3 299	3 112	3 112	3 299	3 497	3 707
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	11 406	11 464	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		46 930	15 501	12 735	54 372	44 214	44 214	53 512	57 033	60 455
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	23 453	23 799	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		49 938	53 282	51 233	57 671	47 326	47 326	56 811	60 530	64 162

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2022/23													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		3 034	-	-	28 622	1 894	2	71	744	1 162	-	-	36
No. of sectional title property values		1 035	-	-	7 210		-	-	-	-	-	-	8
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		128	-	-	452	301	2	3	10	258	-	-	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		536	-	-	2 179	1 810	12	7	3	388	-	-	5
No. of valuation roll amendments		6	-	-	27	34	-	-	-	4	-	-	0
No. of objections by rate-payers		6	-	-	27	34	-	-	-	4	-	-	0
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	4	-	-	21	31	-	-	-	2	-	-	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)													
Frequency of valuation (select)													
Method of valuation used (select)													
Base of valuation (select)													
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)													
Flat rate used? (Y/N)													
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?													
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	50 600
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 100
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 700
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		364	-	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 400
Total valuation reductions:		364			524	44			51				
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17 041	-	-	57 805	16 298	33	955	51	1 280	-	-	93 461 100
Total land value (Rm)	6	16	-	-	-	122	-	-	2	547	-	-	687 000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	17 024	-	-	57 805	16 176	33	955	49	733	-	-	92 774 000
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 041	-	-	57 805	16 298	33	955	51	1 280	-	-	93 461 100

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.009780	-	-	0.004716	0.001186	0.001189	0.009993	-	0.010813	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		166 651	-	-	272 599	19 325	39	9 543	-	13 837	-	-	481 994
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		3 076			5 720	349		103		39			9 286
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	4 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8 809	-	-	24 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 152
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		8 809	-	-	28 560	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 374

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		3 034	-	-	28 622	1 894	2	71	744	1 162	-	-	36
No. of sectional title property values		1 035	-	-	7 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)													
Frequency of valuation (select)													
Method of valuation used (select)													
Base of valuation (select)													
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)													
Flat rate used? (Y/N)													
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?													
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	50 600
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 100
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 700
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		364	-	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 400
Total valuation reductions:		364			524	44			51				
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17 041	-	-	57 805	16 298	33	955	51	1 280	-	-	93 461 100
Total land value (Rm)	6	16	-	-	-	122	-	-	2	547	-	-	687 000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	17 024	-	-	57 805	16 176	33	955	49	733	-	-	92 774 000
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 041	-	-	57 805	16 298	33	955	51	1 280	-	-	93 461 100

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.010367			0.004999	0.001257	0.001260	0.010593	-	0.011461	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		176 657			288 981	20 479	42	10 116	-	14 667	-	-	510 942
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	4 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 470
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		9 338	-	-	25 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 145
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		9 338	-	-	30 277	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 621

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		Rate in rand	0.0051	0.0054	0.0045	0.4759	0.0051	0.0054	0.0057
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0.0102	0.0108	0.0090	0.9518	0.0101	0.0108	0.0115
Formal/informal settlements					-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings					-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0014	0.0011	0.1189	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0014	0.0011	0.1189	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0.0112	0.0119	0.0099	1.0469	0.0112	0.0119	0.0126
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0.0112	0.0119	0.0094	0.9993	0.0106	0.0113	0.0121
Communal land - residential		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Res or Bus			-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		Res or Bus			-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0014	0.0011	0.1189	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0014	0.0036	0.3807	0.0041	0.0043	0.0046
National monuments properties		n/a			-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rands	61	66	74	78	83	88	92
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kilolitres to 6 kiloliters	5	6	7	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 12 kiloliters	8	9	10	11	11	11	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	13	15	17	18	18	19	20
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 25 kiloliters	20	25	31	33	33	35	36
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	25 kilolitres and up	-	-	219	233	232	245	258

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 310	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 938	2 054
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 681	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 486	2 636
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 893	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 801	2 969
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	2 102	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 109	3 296
Other	2		-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	103	-	126	136	156	180	207
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	129	-	157	170	196	225	259
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	193	-	235	253	291	335	386
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	222	-	270	291	335	386	444
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	103	-	126	136	157	180	207
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	134	-	162	175	201	232	267
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	187	-	228	246	283	326	375
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	220	-	268	289	333	383	441
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	103	-	126	136	157	180	207
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	134	-	162	175	201	232	267
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	187	-	228	246	283	326	375
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	220	-	268	289	333	383	441
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2		-	-	n/a	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		Rands	135	176	230	248	270	295	321

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates (R value threshold)			200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			10	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			101	112	122	143	152	161	171
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	240	240	240	240
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff			-	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kilolitres to 6 kilolitres	5	6	7	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kilolitres to 12 kilolitres	8	9	10	11	11	11	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 kilolitres to 20 kilolitres	13	15	17	18	18	19	20
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 kilolitres to 25 kilolitres	20	25	31	33	33	35	36
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		26 kilolitres to 40 kilolitres	27	53	43	46	46	48	51
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		41 kilolitres to 70 kilolitres	-	-	69	73	73	77	81
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		70 kilolitres and above	-	n/a	107	114	114	120	127
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m ² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 310	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 938	2 054
Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 681	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 486	2 636
Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 893	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 801	2 969
Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	2 102	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 109	3 296
Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	2 312	2 520	2 845	3 030	3 227	3 421	3 626
Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	2 523	2 750	3 104	3 306	3 521	3 732	3 956
Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	2 731	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 041	4 283
Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	2 731	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 041	4 283
Electricity tariffs									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	92	-	126	136	160	183	203
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	117	-	161	174	205	235	260
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	166	-	228	246	289	331	367
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	195	-	268	289	340	390	432
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	92	-	126	136	160	183	203
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	115	-	157	170	200	229	254
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	172	-	235	253	298	341	378
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	198	-	270	291	343	392	435
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	92	-	126	136	160	183	203
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	143	-	162	175	206	236	261
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	175	-	228	246	289	331	367
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	196	-	268	289	340	390	432

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		211.67	225.42	168.03	178.46	178.46	178.46	6.5%	190.09	202.45	215.60
Electricity: Basic levy		145.74	185.77	212.87	229.69	229.69	229.69	15.1%	264.37	304.29	324.07
Electricity: Consumption		1 838.80	1 939.36	2 222.27	2 397.81	2 397.81	2 397.81	15.1%	2 759.87	3 176.61	3 656.28
Water: Basic levy		65.58	69.84	73.69	78.25	78.25	78.25	6.0%	82.95	87.93	93.20
Water: Consumption		303.38	545.01	574.84	610.52	610.52	610.52	6.0%	647.19	686.02	727.18
Sanitation		196.33	162.59	215.51	183.55	183.55	183.55	6.5%	195.48	208.19	221.72
Refuse removal		176.06	205.11	229.71	248.08	248.08	248.08	9.0%	270.41	294.75	321.27
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 937.55	3 333.10	3 696.92	3 926.35	3 926.35	3 926.35	12.3%	4 410.35	4 960.23	5 559.33
VAT on Services		-	-	529.33	-	-	569.08	-	661.55	744.03	833.90
Total large household bill:		2 937.55	3 333.10	4 226.25	3 926.35	3 926.35	4 495.43	29.2%	5 071.90	5 704.26	6 393.23
% increase/-decrease			13.5%	26.8%	(7.1%)	-	14.5%		12.8%	12.5%	12.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		127.00	135.25	93.35	99.15	99.15	99.15	6.5%	105.60	112.46	119.77
Electricity: Basic levy		-	185.77	-	229.69	229.69	229.69	15.1%	264.37	304.29	324.07
Electricity: Consumption		865.29	804.55	924.44	994.74	994.74	994.74	15.1%	1 144.94	1 317.83	1 516.82
Water: Basic levy		65.58	69.84	73.69	78.25	78.25	78.25	6.0%	82.95	87.93	93.20
Water: Consumption		230.21	353.36	372.69	395.82	395.82	395.82	6.0%	419.59	444.77	471.45
Sanitation		176.86	162.59	172.34	183.55	183.55	183.55	6.5%	195.48	208.19	221.72
Refuse removal		176.06	205.11	229.71	248.08	248.08	248.08	9.0%	270.41	294.75	321.27
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 640.99	1 916.47	1 866.22	2 229.27	2 229.27	2 229.27	11.4%	2 483.34	2 770.21	3 068.31
VAT on Services		-	-	265.93	-	-	285.47	-	372.50	415.53	460.25
Total small household bill:		1 640.99	1 916.47	2 132.15	2 229.27	2 229.27	2 514.74	28.1%	2 855.84	3 185.74	3 528.55
% increase/-decrease			16.8%	11.3%	4.6%	-	12.8%		13.6%	11.6%	10.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		211.67	225.42	168.04	178.46	178.46	178.46	6.5%	190.09	202.45	215.60
Electricity: Basic levy		-	185.77	-	229.69	229.69	229.69	15.1%	264.37	304.29	324.07
Electricity: Consumption		865.29	804.55	924.44	994.74	994.74	994.74	15.1%	1 144.94	1 317.83	1 516.82
Water: Basic levy		65.58	69.84	73.69	78.25	78.25	78.25	6.0%	82.95	87.93	93.20
Water: Consumption		230.21	353.36	372.69	395.82	395.82	395.82	6.0%	419.59	444.77	471.45
Sanitation		176.86	162.59	172.34	183.55	183.55	183.55	6.5%	195.48	208.19	221.72
Refuse removal		176.06	205.11	229.71	248.08	248.08	248.08	9.0%	270.41	294.75	321.27
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 725.67	2 006.64	1 940.91	2 308.58	2 308.58	2 308.58	11.2%	2 567.82	2 860.19	3 164.14
VAT on Services		-	-	265.93	-	-	285.47	-	385.17	429.03	474.62
Total small household bill:		1 725.67	2 006.64	2 206.84	2 308.58	2 308.58	2 594.05	27.9%	2 952.99	3 289.22	3 638.76
% increase/-decrease			16.3%	10.0%	4.6%	-	12.4%		13.8%	11.4%	10.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		42.33	45.08	18.67	19.83	19.83	19.83	6.5%	21.12	22.49	23.95
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		355.16	445.96	432.29	466.44	466.44	466.44	15.1%	536.88	617.95	711.26
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		157.04	179.10	188.90	200.58	200.58	200.58	6.0%	212.70	225.46	238.99
Sanitation		32.07	35.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		36.83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		623.43	706.01	639.86	686.85	686.85	686.85	12.2%	770.70	865.90	974.20
VAT on Services		-	-	93.18	-	-	100.05	-	115.61	129.89	146.13
Total small household bill:		623.43	706.01	733.04	686.85	686.85	786.90	29.0%	886.31	995.79	1 120.33

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent			13.2%	3.8%	(6.3%)	-	14.6%		12.6%	12.4%	12.5%
% increase/-decrease			13.2%	3.8%	(6.3%)	-	14.6%		12.6%	12.4%	12.5%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		1 903 584	222 434	347 047	170 080	347 294	347 294	377 148	412 666	448 362
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	1 903 584	222 434	347 047	170 080	347 294	347 294	377 148	412 666	448 362
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1 903 584	222 434	347 047	170 080	347 294	347 294	377 148	412 666	448 362

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		Call	Variable	Yes	Variable rate	0.0765			30 June 2023	41 771 934.24	5 617 755.45		50 000 000.00	97 389 689.70
ABSA		5	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0558			19 August 2022	40 611 507.00	305 753.42	-40 917 260.00		0.42
ABSA		6	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0774			15 February 2023		3 149 904.11	-103 149 904.11	100 000 000.00	
ABSA		6	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.079			14 April 2023		1 985 821.92	-51 985 821.92	50 000 000.00	
ABSA (projected re-investment)		6	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.079			31 July 2023		2 633 333.33		100 000 000.00	102 633 333.33
ABSA (projected re-investment)		6	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.079			30 September 2023		658 333.33		50 000 000.00	50 658 333.33
NEDBANK		12	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.058			12 October 2022	83 330 630.14	1 309 370.00	-84 640 000.14		
NEDBANK		6	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.061			22 September 2023	81 350 356.00	1 109 698.63	-82 460 054.63		
NEDBANK		12	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0795			21 June 2023	19 103 000.00	1 536 146.57	-20 639 146.57		
NEDBANK		12	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0905			13 October 2023		6 595 342.47		100 000 000.00	106 595 342.47
SBSA		12	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.07725			21 June 2023	81 126 949.00	6 235 370.37	-87 362 319.37		
SBSA		2	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.06525			23 September 2022		1 179 863.00	-1 179 863.00		
SBSA		3	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.08425			17 April 2023		1 071 398.40	-51 071 398.40	50 000 000.00	
SBSA		4	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.073			11 January 2023		1 953 125.00	-51 953 125.00	50 000 000.00	
-														
Municipality sub-total										347 294 376.38		-575 358 893.13	550 000 000.00	357 276 699.25
Entities														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									347 294 376.38		-575 358 893.13	550 000 000.00	357 276 699.25

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		266 178	334 733	428 952	574 893	568 952	568 952	718 105	855 062	961 682
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	266 178	334 733	428 952	574 893	568 952	568 952	718 105	855 062	961 682
Entities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	266 178	334 733	428 952	574 893	568 952	568 952	718 105	855 062	961 682
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		6 986	349 200	325 667	217 749	217 749	217 749	210 148	225 941	251 183
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	341 264	314 272	179 634	179 634	179 634	200 841	222 190	247 200
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 227	4 961	5 998	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 786	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 688
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		209	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	1 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	28 350	28 350	28 350	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	3 847	3 287	3 287	3 287	2 971	2 201	2 295
Provincial Government:		13 529	14 156	26 899	23 481	33 639	33 639	30 763	23 067	60 253
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		13 529	14 156	26 899	14 901	15 201	15 201	30 763	23 067	60 253
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 580	18 438	18 438	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	984	500	615	615	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	984	500	615	615	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		63	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		63	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	20 578	363 495	353 550	241 730	252 003	252 003	240 911	249 008	311 436
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		108 935	69 481	76 494	62 460	62 460	62 460	79 190	57 816	58 603
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		15 163	24 000	23 400	–	–	–	22 750	16 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		93 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	45 481	53 094	62 460	62 460	62 460	56 440	41 816	43 603
Provincial Government:		600	16 817	17 162	29 440	12 615	12 615	24 666	34 133	30 656
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	55	100	–	6 175	6 175	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		600	16 762	17 062	29 440	6 440	6 440	24 666	34 133	30 656
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	109 535	86 299	93 656	91 900	75 075	75 075	103 856	91 949	89 259
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		130 113	449 793	447 206	333 630	327 078	327 078	344 766	340 957	400 695

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		18 761	16 871	16 410	14 848	15 348	15 348	23 578	18 308	18 831
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		11 696	8 948	5 097	5 083	5 583	5 583	14 271	14 557	14 848
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 117	4 960	5 916	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 786	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 688
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		(2)	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	1 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated urban Development Grant		-	-	3 847	3 287	3 287	3 287	2 971	2 201	2 295
Provincial Government:		22 142	20 919	27 177	23 481	34 209	34 209	30 763	23 067	60 253
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		22 142	20 919	27 177	21 791	32 519	32 519	30 763	23 067	60 253
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 690	1 690	1 690	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		472	540	500	500	1 246	1 246	150	153	156
<i>All Grants</i>		472	540	500	500	1 246	1 246	150	153	156
Other Grant Providers:		235	1 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		63	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		172	1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		41 610	39 876	44 088	38 829	50 803	50 803	54 491	41 528	79 240
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		62 049	3 294	66 852	90 810	99 192	99 192	79 190	57 816	58 603
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		15 163	9 807	13 758	28 350	36 732	36 732	22 750	16 000	15 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	(6 513)	53 094	62 460	62 460	62 460	56 440	41 816	43 603
Provincial Government:		75 640	8 491	25 643	29 220	20 553	20 553	24 666	34 133	30 656
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	44	337	-	10 049	10 049	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		75 640	8 447	25 306	29 220	10 504	10 504	24 666	34 133	30 656
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		151	-	2 378	12 454	20 883	20 883	24 118	22 200	20 000
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		151	-	307	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	2 070	12 454	20 883	20 883	24 118	22 200	20 000
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		137 841	11 786	94 873	132 483	140 627	140 627	127 974	114 149	109 259
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		179 451	51 662	138 960	171 313	191 430	191 430	182 464	155 677	188 499

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 089)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(143 163)	(177 143)	(168 531)	(9 765)	(9 765)	(9 765)	(9 307)	(3 751)	(3 983)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		142 554	177 143	168 531	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(700)	-	-	(9 765)	(9 765)	(9 765)	(9 307)	(3 751)	(3 983)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(5 144)	(2 379)	(2 522)	-	(10 723)	(10 723)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(19 521)	(13 616)	(21 847)	(23 481)	(33 339)	(33 339)	(30 763)	(23 067)	(60 253)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(122)	-	-	-	4 271	4 271	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(24 788)	(15 995)	(24 369)	(23 481)	(39 791)	(39 791)	(30 763)	(23 067)	(60 253)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(2 031)	-	-	(484)	(484)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(2 503)	(540)	(984)	(500)	(915)	(915)	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		472	2 424	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(2 031)	(147)	(484)	(500)	(1 399)	(1 399)	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(571)	(3 782)	(5 349)	-	(5 675)	(5 675)	(5 675)	(5 675)	(5 675)
Current year receipts		(321)	(3 566)	(675)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		296	1 999	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 638)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(3 234)	(5 349)	(5 983)	-	(5 675)	(5 675)	(5 675)	(5 675)	(5 675)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		143 322	181 566	169 072	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(29 224)	(31 693)	(39 795)	(23 481)	(50 849)	(50 849)	(47 789)	(40 093)	(77 279)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	-	-	-	(9 642)	(9 642)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(62 526)	(58 906)	(76 494)	(90 810)	(90 810)	(90 810)	(79 190)	(57 816)	(58 603)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		62 526	58 906	66 852	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(0)	(0)	(9 642)	(90 810)	(100 452)	(100 452)	(79 190)	(57 816)	(58 603)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 003)	(233)	(6 240)	-	(1 275)	(1 275)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(58 259)	(16 817)	(8 778)	(29 440)	(12 615)	(12 615)	(24 666)	(34 133)	(30 656)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	771	771	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(61 262)	(17 051)	(15 018)	(29 440)	(13 118)	(13 118)	(24 666)	(34 133)	(30 656)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(147)	-	(147)	(147)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		83 438	24 283	29 136	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		83 438	24 283	28 989	-	(147)	(147)	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(90 931)	(438)	(438)	-	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)
Current year receipts		90 494	(808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		151	-	307	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(286)	(1 246)	678	-	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)	(438)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		146 115	83 189	96 295	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	21 889	5 987	5 006	(120 250)	(114 155)	(114 155)	(104 293)	(92 387)	(89 697)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		289 438	264 755	265 366	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(7 335)	(25 706)	(34 789)	(143 731)	(165 004)	(165 004)	(152 082)	(132 480)	(166 976)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		10 475	10 514	12 556	12 981	12 964	12 964	11 140	7 937	8 095	8 257
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		10 475	10 514	12 556	12 981	12 964	12 964	11 140	7 937	8 095	8 257
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		380	495	808	1 374	1 694	1 694	630	8 402	8 570	8 741
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		380	495	808	1 374	1 694	1 694	630	8 402	8 570	8 741
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	14 658	14 658	11 770	16 338	16 665	16 998
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	3 611	4 297	4 383	4 471
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	3 611	4 297	4 383	4 471
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	3 611	4 297	4 383	4 471
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10 855	11 010	13 364	14 355	19 180	19 180	15 381	20 636	21 048	21 469

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 108	12 149	15 253	19 011	17 697	17 697	18 759	19 884	21 077
Pension and UIF Contributions		559	-	438	-	467	467	495	525	556
Medical Aid Contributions		215	-	157	-	126	126	133	141	150
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 331	4 356	2 039	-	720	720	763	809	858
Cellphone Allowance		1 754	1 997	1 929	2 051	1 836	1 836	1 946	2 063	2 187
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		19 121	18 657	19 815	21 062	20 846	20 846	22 097	23 422	24 828
% increase	4		(2.4%)	6.2%	6.3%	(1.0%)	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 410	4 991	7 245	8 316	8 118	8 118	8 540	8 942	9 362
Pension and UIF Contributions		179	-	660	719	719	719	757	792	829
Medical Aid Contributions		24	-	118	125	125	125	132	138	144
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		710	1 190	1 242	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 472	1 541	1 613
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	161	-	550	575	571	571	601	629	659
Cellphone Allowance	3	51	-	133	146	161	161	169	177	185
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	18	19	19	19	20	21	22
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	104	92	102	102	109	114	119
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		4 103	3 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	17 097	(9 653)	(452)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		27 735	484	9 617	11 392	11 215	11 215	11 799	12 354	12 934
% increase	4		(98.3%)	1 885.9%	18.4%	(1.6%)	-	5.2%	4.7%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		316 733	333 582	333 629	373 682	352 666	352 666	363 114	360 032	385 519
Pension and UIF Contributions		51 074	56 980	55 262	60 762	58 662	58 662	63 177	67 725	72 602
Medical Aid Contributions		23 313	25 058	25 564	27 013	27 013	27 013	28 303	29 633	31 026
Overtime		37 441	40 619	42 035	55 180	41 880	41 880	45 105	48 352	51 834
Performance Bonus		23 078	25 010	24 641	26 437	26 437	26 437	28 473	30 523	32 721
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 133	9 266	8 923	10 841	10 841	10 841	11 405	11 941	12 502
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 579	1 883	1 751	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 577	2 698	2 825
Housing Allowances	3	2 916	2 773	2 780	2 899	2 899	2 899	3 037	3 180	3 329
Other benefits and allowances	3	22 243	22 707	20 610	22 052	22 052	22 052	23 272	24 803	26 436
Payments in lieu of leave		(2)	(3)	538	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		6	(53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(21 622)	38 067	23 146	30 208	33 223	33 223	35 781	38 357	41 119
Entertainment		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		1 604	1 630	738	765	765	765	824	883	946
Acting and post related allowance		674	469	564	769	769	769	828	888	952
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		468 170	557 987	540 181	613 072	579 671	579 671	605 895	619 014	661 809
% increase	4		19.2%	(3.2%)	13.5%	(5.4%)	-	4.5%	2.2%	6.9%
Total Parent Municipality		515 026	577 129	569 614	645 526	611 732	611 732	639 790	654 789	699 571
			12.1%	(1.3%)	13.3%	(5.2%)	-	4.6%	2.3%	6.8%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		515 026	577 129	569 614	645 526	611 732	611 732	639 790	654 789	699 571
% increase	4		12.1%	(1.3%)	13.3%	(5.2%)	-	4.6%	2.3%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	495 905	558 472	549 798	624 464	590 886	590 886	617 694	631 367	674 743

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	10	27 298 977	1 624 153	3 500 635	1 471 707		33 895 472

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	45	44	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	-	5	5	-	6	6	-
Other Managers	7	11	11	-	11	11	-	14	10	-
Professionals		110	74	6	110	74	6	114	88	-
<i>Finance</i>		27	17	3	27	17	3	16	15	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	15	-	10	15	-	25	23	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		7	7	-	7	7	-	-	3	-
<i>Roads</i>		5	2	1	5	2	1	4	3	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2	1	-	2	1	-	-	3	-
<i>Water</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	11	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		4	1	-	4	1	-	-	3	-
<i>Other</i>		51	28	2	51	28	2	58	35	-
Technicians		177	163	-	177	163	-	597	359	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	50	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	60	29	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6	-
<i>Roads</i>		23	23	-	23	23	-	27	18	-
<i>Electricity</i>		29	29	-	29	29	-	46	23	-
<i>Water</i>		59	59	-	59	59	-	80	34	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	7	-	-
<i>Other</i>		44	30	-	44	30	-	302	199	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		241	241	85	241	241	85	409	227	-
Service and sales workers		160	160	96	160	160	96	184	72	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	-	58	58	-	170	103	-
Elementary Occupations		479	423	12	479	423	12	492	263	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 284	1 178	199	1 284	1 178	199	2 031	1 172	-
% increase								58.2%	(0.5%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		61 920	63 768	71 560	48 613	46 961	42 457	44 180	50 953	51 803	56 543	58 043	316 868	913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182
Service charges - Water		11 721	13 289	12 635	14 542	15 028	16 935	17 118	16 984	15 482	17 521	17 520	16 847	185 622	194 903	204 648
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 895	6 939	8 176	8 644	8 570	8 369	8 606	9 368	8 269	8 731	8 729	10 351	108 647	115 165	122 075
Service charges - Waste Management		15 160	6 736	6 832	6 879	7 332	6 890	6 540	6 977	7 084	7 035	6 856	23 333	107 654	117 342	127 903
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 158	2 156	1 534	1 535	2 596	789	1 509	2 377	2 377	1 219	1 186	3 754	22 190	23 233	24 325
Agency services		102	385	260	312	240	175	167	285	285	285	285	578	3 358	3 516	3 681
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		941	1 068	1 092	1 220	1 226	1 298	1 298	1 173	1 174	1 181	1 181	2 560	15 413	15 721	16 035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	41 193	41 484	41 778
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		438	420	448	428	2 089	717	713	790	790	790	790	2 193	10 604	11 102	11 624
Licence and permits		128	932	777	643	1 048	356	468	478	481	481	481	1 600	7 872	8 242	8 629
Operational Revenue		843	298	644	395	452	329	232	384	384	332	332	14 722	19 346	32 898	43 486
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		133 455	30 150	30 176	30 170	30 625	30 255	30 629	29 487	29 557	29 482	29 482	40 119	473 589	504 285	534 542
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	10 520	7 003	18 687	6 272	12 281	17 118	10 410	10 410	10 410	10 410	18 049	131 570	137 754	144 228
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		68 196	399	4 847	399	1 032	55 267	5 471	16 146	16 772	16 772	17 771	37 839	240 911	249 008	311 436
Interest		194	209	221	345	311	314	305	311	209	209	209	457	3 293	3 359	3 426
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	(115)	-	344	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		311 584	140 701	149 637	136 243	127 215	179 865	137 786	149 439	148 393	154 308	156 707	493 048	2 284 927	2 504 162	2 757 998
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		46 711	46 905	47 018	47 138	76 129	47 050	47 268	46 919	47 909	47 028	46 849	70 769	617 694	631 367	674 743
Remuneration of councillors		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 097	23 422	24 828
Inventory consumed		31 771	31 771	73 723	40 467	37 278	37 234	32 440	37 340	59 323	47 087	117 579	90 382	636 393	776 399	947 207
Debt impairment		1 012	3 337	3 476	12 757	2 051	6 925	4 352	5 125	11 553	11 728	297	37 836	100 449	103 003	105 309
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 684	16 684	16 197	14 504
Bulk purchases - electricity		18 160	18 160	18 160	18 160	18 160	18 160	18 160	18 352	18 352	18 172	18 352	19 932	220 283	225 791	230 391
Interest		-	-	10 700	-	-	19 144	-	-	10 700	-	-	19 144	59 688	72 517	91 615
Contracted services		659	2 522	9 416	23 126	8 110	13 920	12 123	12 680	34 248	22 163	6 885	143 016	288 868	288 045	292 241
Transfers and subsidies		-	3 016	202	6 515	2 444	334	567	491	773	646	-	5 649	20 636	21 048	21 469
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	355	-	6 796	-	4 475	-	-	83 332	94 958	97 057	99 198
Operational costs		2 284	14 118	5 398	16 272	12 791	7 053	12 212	8 664	19 152	10 072	1 007	71 576	180 599	184 668	188 865
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		102 438	121 671	169 935	166 277	159 161	151 661	135 758	131 413	208 326	158 737	192 811	560 161	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Surplus/(Deficit)		209 146	19 030	(20 298)	(30 034)	(31 946)	28 204	2 028	18 026	(59 933)	(4 428)	(36 104)	(67 113)	26 578	64 648	67 629
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		419	419	419	419	419	419	419	419	419	419	419	99 242	103 856	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 434	130 434	156 597	156 888
Income Tax		209 565	19 450	(19 879)	(29 615)	(31 527)	28 624	2 447	18 446	(59 514)	(4 009)	(35 684)	162 563	260 868	313 195	313 776
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 434	130 434	156 597	156 888
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 434	130 434	156 597	156 888
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	209 565	19 450	(19 879)	(29 615)	(31 527)	28 624	2 447	18 446	(59 514)	(4 009)	(35 684)	162 563	260 868	313 195	313 776

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 305	2 113	1 673	1 504	3 728	1 456	1 774	1 961	1 982	1 982	1 981	4 897	26 357	40 507	47 883
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		145 529	91 909	102 743	80 035	79 303	108 806	80 071	94 868	93 225	100 425	102 743	510 299	1 589 956	1 737 914	1 935 677
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		748	12 466	10 674	20 301	9 128	14 075	19 680	13 331	13 939	12 780	12 780	24 874	164 777	171 716	180 636
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		685	601	794	574	639	574	611	491	491	440	440	3 839	10 179	10 322	10 807
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		163 736	34 032	34 173	34 248	34 837	55 375	36 070	39 321	39 289	39 214	39 181	48 037	597 514	635 652	672 254
Total Revenue by Vote		312 004	141 121	150 057	136 662	127 634	180 285	138 206	149 973	148 927	154 842	157 126	591 946	2 388 783	2 596 111	2 847 258
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 025	1 104	1 136	1 070	2 067	1 114	1 236	1 273	1 728	1 503	1 112	3 474	17 841	18 740	19 687
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5 429	5 473	5 559	11 572	8 645	7 344	6 012	5 858	7 220	6 909	6 079	17 302	93 403	93 561	102 928
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		62 564	68 103	125 878	100 316	84 365	100 334	83 459	79 025	140 853	103 102	154 070	264 590	1 366 656	1 523 685	1 732 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		17 692	21 239	19 702	25 600	32 250	22 148	21 803	25 017	26 361	25 156	17 572	168 362	422 903	430 177	446 828
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 580	11 239	11 822	17 391	18 538	13 941	13 419	12 313	23 585	14 062	8 557	79 310	234 757	244 963	255 972
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		5 149	14 513	5 838	10 329	13 296	6 781	9 830	8 041	8 694	8 119	5 421	26 780	122 789	128 388	132 199
Total Expenditure by Vote		102 438	121 671	169 935	166 277	159 161	151 661	135 758	131 527	208 441	158 851	192 811	559 817	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		209 565	19 450	(19 879)	(29 615)	(31 527)	28 624	2 447	18 446	(59 514)	(4 009)	(35 684)	32 129	130 434	156 597	156 888
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 434	130 434	156 597	156 888
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 434	130 434	156 597	156 888
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	209 565	19 450	(19 879)	(29 615)	(31 527)	28 624	2 447	18 446	(59 514)	(4 009)	(35 684)	32 129	130 434	156 597	156 888

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		164 421	34 633	34 967	34 821	35 476	55 948	36 681	39 812	39 780	39 655	39 622	51 876	607 693	645 974	683 061
Executive and council		32	27	244	26	135	36	27	90	90	90	90	317	1 205	926	970
Finance and administration		164 389	34 607	34 723	34 795	35 341	55 913	36 654	39 722	39 690	39 564	39 531	51 559	606 488	645 048	682 092
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 647	13 344	11 632	21 176	11 496	15 195	20 858	14 423	15 052	13 893	13 892	27 262	179 869	202 595	218 428
Community and social services		104	157	2 141	144	959	1 140	1 399	801	1 405	1 402	1 402	3 864	14 918	15 998	17 599
Sport and recreation		65	50	69	50	50	50	103	114	114	113	113	350	1 242	675	707
Public safety		578	12 258	8 426	20 104	8 084	12 884	18 173	12 359	12 362	11 207	11 207	20 248	147 892	154 284	161 536
Housing		899	880	995	879	2 402	1 121	1 183	1 149	1 170	1 170	1 169	2 800	15 817	31 637	38 587
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		500	1 322	840	703	1 521	386	642	931	931	931	931	104 286	113 925	93 394	129 129
Planning and development		467	1 285	770	667	1 456	354	605	838	838	838	838	97 420	106 375	74 245	103 139
Road transport		32	35	32	32	32	32	32	36	36	36	36	6 454	6 826	18 391	25 196
Environmental protection		1	2	38	4	34	1	5	57	57	57	57	412	725	759	794
Trading services		145 436	91 822	102 619	79 961	79 141	108 755	80 024	94 807	93 164	100 363	102 682	408 522	1 487 296	1 654 148	1 816 638
Energy sources		74 707	63 936	73 617	48 827	47 118	52 372	45 003	54 121	54 971	59 711	61 211	343 578	979 174	1 108 779	1 228 199
Water management		12 272	13 885	13 243	15 212	15 715	17 656	17 844	17 748	16 246	18 285	18 285	20 174	196 564	207 262	218 330
Waste water management		28 864	7 084	8 738	8 821	8 752	20 303	9 613	12 760	11 661	12 123	13 120	18 384	160 222	173 642	188 420
Waste management		29 593	6 916	7 021	7 102	7 556	18 424	7 564	10 178	10 285	10 245	10 066	26 386	151 336	164 465	181 689
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		312 004	141 121	150 057	136 662	127 634	180 285	138 206	149 973	148 927	154 842	157 126	591 946	2 388 783	2 596 111	2 847 258
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 545	26 638	18 485	28 464	33 202	21 393	24 126	21 279	31 784	23 172	14 848	102 679	362 614	378 705	393 830
Executive and council		2 959	2 980	2 999	3 092	3 529	4 385	3 246	3 086	3 648	3 032	3 009	6 396	42 363	43 900	45 808
Finance and administration		13 241	23 267	15 141	25 015	29 012	16 629	20 535	17 843	27 590	19 752	11 495	94 925	314 447	328 697	341 592
Internal audit		344	390	345	356	660	378	344	350	546	388	344	1 359	5 804	6 107	6 430
Community and public safety		17 833	21 374	19 876	25 605	32 690	22 341	22 219	24 873	28 554	25 524	17 751	174 406	433 048	443 662	464 832
Community and social services		2 399	5 684	2 795	3 895	5 018	3 421	3 870	3 712	4 533	3 808	2 389	11 179	52 702	54 514	56 928
Sport and recreation		4 691	4 792	5 107	5 727	7 748	5 965	5 331	6 289	7 457	6 005	4 659	17 315	81 085	84 454	88 370
Public safety		8 893	9 054	10 074	13 831	16 898	10 902	10 626	12 806	13 787	13 164	8 871	139 260	268 165	273 631	282 951
Housing		1 849	1 845	1 901	2 153	3 026	2 054	2 393	2 067	2 777	2 548	1 832	6 652	31 096	31 064	36 583
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		12 381	12 427	18 295	20 463	18 200	20 166	13 664	14 036	22 612	18 085	12 875	37 168	220 371	214 401	261 159
Planning and development		4 584	4 645	9 125	10 558	7 369	10 778	4 754	5 189	10 645	6 207	5 285	19 457	98 596	92 019	133 471
Road transport		6 867	6 851	8 222	8 530	9 263	8 208	7 691	7 416	10 552	10 479	6 717	12 894	103 690	104 394	108 802
Environmental protection		930	932	948	1 374	1 567	1 180	1 220	1 431	1 415	1 399	873	4 817	18 085	17 988	18 866

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
<i>Trading services</i>		55 680	61 231	113 279	91 746	75 070	87 761	75 749	71 339	125 491	92 070	147 337	245 563	1 242 315	1 402 746	1 570 549
Energy sources		38 621	39 546	82 679	50 845	46 377	47 528	41 176	45 612	72 957	56 700	126 286	120 349	768 674	914 491	1 102 796
Water management		5 250	7 966	11 028	10 398	8 438	11 361	10 872	6 227	19 901	13 549	5 109	35 933	146 032	152 518	162 089
Waste water management		8 678	9 848	16 210	11 990	11 567	16 254	12 287	11 134	20 875	13 422	9 539	35 188	176 993	185 461	188 943
Waste management		3 131	3 871	3 362	18 512	8 688	12 618	11 415	8 367	11 758	8 399	6 402	54 093	150 616	150 276	116 721
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		102 438	121 671	169 935	166 277	159 161	151 661	135 758	131 527	208 441	158 851	192 811	559 817	2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		209 565	19 450	(19 879)	(29 615)	(31 527)	28 624	2 447	18 446	(59 514)	(4 009)	(35 684)	32 129	130 434	156 597	156 888
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	209 565	19 450	(19 879)	(29 615)	(31 527)	28 624	2 447	18 446	(59 514)	(4 009)	(35 684)	32 129	130 434	156 597	156 888

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	26	11	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	197	329	529	471	388	559	1 021	1 276	1 038	1 133	883	7 824	28 605	31 150
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		16 257	17 802	37 723	45 305	39 203	31 147	36 478	38 898	50 727	39 365	40 761	38 459	432 123	489 935	440 666
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	300	990	700	575	1 997	2 200	1 460	1 094	1 705	4 411	5 060	20 492	34 255	14 500
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		250	-	33	308	400	1 000	322	2 869	4 570	5 021	4 650	10 778	30 201	19 320	9 270
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	18	25	50	-	-	1	-	23	35	98	-	250	250	250
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	16 507	18 317	39 100	46 918	40 660	34 533	39 562	44 248	57 689	47 164	51 053	55 180	490 930	572 405	495 876
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	38	15	-	53	-	265	38	265	135	163	250	1 220	1 230	300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	20	20	125	1 725	165	165	230	180	110	30	1 530	4 300	4 300	5 300
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	450	650	505	550	-	555	650	10	280	500	4 150	10 860	1 580
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		50	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	630	663	613	613	133	3 700	300	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	250	-	-	500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	50	58	485	775	2 283	1 715	430	1 702	1 758	1 118	1 085	2 413	13 870	16 690	7 180
Total Capital Expenditure	2	16 557	18 375	39 585	47 693	42 942	36 248	39 992	45 950	59 447	48 281	52 138	57 593	504 800	589 095	503 056

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		14 143	15 451	38 715	46 625	41 916	34 391	41 810	51 549	73 564	61 816	64 830	(450 119)	34 691	19 910	9 560
Executive and council		-	-	-	26	11	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Finance and administration		14 143	15 451	38 715	46 599	41 905	34 390	41 808	51 549	73 564	61 816	64 830	(450 119)	34 651	19 870	9 520
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	447	1 189	1 779	1 166	1 593	2 974	2 186	2 442	2 388	5 849	6 593	28 606	69 755	43 730
Community and social services		-	-	-	100	80	75	2 000	555	110	65	240	4 060	7 285	13 520	1 230
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	950	700	300	200	-	500	660	1 651	1 500	6 461	16 600	3 200
Public safety		-	300	945	300	-	929	-	710	391	590	2 800	-	6 966	9 950	8 000
Housing		-	147	244	429	386	288	774	921	1 441	1 073	1 158	1 033	7 894	29 685	31 300
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	88	5 175	5 550	9 158	6 488	6 220	11 343	19 070	12 568	9 950	9 873	95 480	93 008	101 225
Planning and development		-	88	2 100	1 980	1 638	100	1 560	3 918	4 120	1 900	943	1 455	19 800	10 605	575
Road transport		-	-	3 025	3 570	7 220	5 588	4 660	6 675	14 650	10 268	9 008	8 418	73 080	80 653	97 000
Environmental protection		-	-	50	-	300	800	-	750	300	400	-	-	2 600	1 750	3 650
Trading services		16 257	17 822	33 163	39 980	32 208	26 167	30 473	28 673	32 679	27 407	30 978	30 216	346 023	406 423	348 541
Energy sources		-	-	13 536	18 051	11 725	5 979	16 459	9 708	15 079	8 707	9 691	4 253	113 188	109 923	153 741
Water management		9 560	10 260	10 285	10 885	9 050	6 060	6 360	9 648	10 298	10 658	12 358	11 731	117 150	100 150	129 950
Waste water management		450	895	1 595	1 275	3 050	3 780	3 705	5 130	6 205	7 805	8 605	10 645	53 140	103 200	33 300
Waste management		6 247	6 667	7 748	9 769	8 383	10 348	3 950	4 187	1 098	238	325	3 587	62 545	93 150	31 550
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	30 400	33 807	78 243	93 934	84 447	68 638	81 477	93 750	127 755	104 179	111 608	(403 438)	504 800	589 095	503 056
Funded by:																
National Government		9 100	8 500	9 662	9 306	5 874	2 075	6 739	3 605	6 885	6 544	4 325	6 575	79 190	57 816	58 603
Provincial Government		-	179	2 329	2 179	1 871	271	2 009	4 621	4 871	2 621	1 733	1 983	24 666	34 133	30 656
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	878	613	5 100	500	7 066	-	1 000	1 660	2 401	4 900	24 118	22 200	20 000
Transfers recognised - capital		9 100	8 679	12 869	12 099	12 845	2 846	15 814	8 225	12 755	10 825	8 459	13 458	127 974	114 149	109 259
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		6 922	8 392	19 858	28 726	19 074	19 313	13 418	19 054	18 520	13 953	18 116	14 655	200 000	200 000	175 000
Internally generated funds		14 378	16 736	45 516	53 110	52 528	46 479	52 245	66 470	96 480	79 402	85 033	(431 551)	176 826	274 946	218 797
Total Capital Funding		30 400	33 807	78 243	93 934	84 447	68 638	81 477	93 750	127 755	104 179	111 608	(403 438)	504 800	589 095	503 056

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	128 303	29 147	29 181	29 294	29 698	29 347	29 697	28 610	28 579	28 507	28 507	62 478	481 350	506 713	534 727
Service charges - electricity revenue	69 427	71 566	80 145	54 530	52 665	47 679	49 554	57 112	58 055	63 396	65 121	353 994	1 023 246	1 171 361	1 298 853
Service charges - water revenue	13 405	15 166	14 467	16 616	17 166	19 288	19 494	19 388	17 746	19 975	19 975	20 203	212 891	223 232	234 084
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 485	7 820	9 196	9 737	9 662	9 454	9 714	10 490	9 277	9 787	9 785	11 705	122 111	129 351	137 023
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 904	7 627	7 731	7 818	8 267	7 841	7 460	7 825	7 932	7 914	7 735	25 962	121 015	131 718	143 381
Rental of facilities and equipment	478	458	485	465	2 285	780	776	855	855	855	855	2 245	11 395	11 930	12 491
Interest earned - external investments	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 433	41 193	41 484	41 778
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	2 319	1 545	4 114	1 384	2 702	3 767	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	4 096	29 099	30 467	31 899
Licences and permits	128	932	777	643	1 048	356	468	478	481	481	481	1 600	7 872	8 242	8 629
Agency services	102	385	260	312	240	175	167	285	285	285	285	578	3 358	3 516	3 681
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	70 983	3 186	5 539	3 186	3 186	57 016	6 909	18 285	18 285	18 285	19 285	16 763	240 911	249 008	311 436
Other revenue	(5 970)	(1 217)	6 379	8 755	5 328	3 273	4 227	5 040	17 185	8 237	14 187	29 078	94 504	119 042	124 947
Cash Receipts by Source	312 678	140 822	159 141	138 904	134 362	181 344	135 666	154 093	164 407	163 449	171 943	532 135	2 388 944	2 626 063	2 882 928
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	8 655	103 856	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	175 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	321 333	149 476	167 795	147 559	143 017	189 999	144 321	162 748	173 061	172 104	180 597	740 790	2 692 800	2 918 012	3 147 187
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(45 893)	(46 769)	(46 616)	(46 673)	(75 900)	(46 597)	(46 868)	(46 434)	(46 551)	(46 543)	(46 030)	(65 631)	(606 505)	(618 867)	(660 760)
Remuneration of councillors	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(1 841)	(22 097)	(23 422)	(24 828)
Finance charges	-	-	(10 700)	-	-	(10 700)	-	-	(10 700)	-	-	(10 700)	(42 802)	(53 533)	(70 477)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(36 536)	(36 536)	(84 781)	(46 537)	(42 870)	(42 819)	(37 305)	(42 941)	(68 221)	(54 150)	(135 215)	(103 940)	(731 852)	(892 859)	(1 089 288)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(1 162)	(3 836)	(3 997)	(13 540)	(2 357)	(7 551)	(4 671)	(5 362)	(12 897)	(12 997)	(336)	(42 168)	(110 873)	(113 671)	(116 226)
Contracted services	(470)	(2 613)	(10 541)	(26 307)	(9 039)	(15 721)	(13 596)	(14 295)	(39 098)	(25 142)	(7 573)	(164 123)	(328 518)	(327 572)	(332 397)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(1 720)	(20 636)	(21 048)	(21 469)
Other expenditure	(2 626)	(15 451)	(5 753)	(17 983)	(13 591)	(7 930)	(13 161)	(9 436)	(21 684)	(11 054)	(963)	(81 369)	(201 000)	(205 549)	(210 244)
Cash Payments by Type	(90 249)	(108 766)	(165 949)	(154 601)	(147 318)	(134 879)	(119 162)	(122 028)	(202 711)	(153 447)	(193 679)	(471 493)	(2 064 281)	(2 256 522)	(2 525 690)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(576 970)	(576 970)	(672 434)	(574 014)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 816)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 816)	(55 632)	(63 043)	(68 381)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(90 249)	(108 766)	(165 949)	(154 601)	(147 318)	(162 695)	(119 162)	(122 028)	(202 711)	(153 447)	(193 679)	(1 076 279)	(2 696 884)	(2 991 998)	(3 168 085)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	231 084	40 711	1 846	(7 042)	(4 301)	27 303	25 159	40 720	(29 650)	18 657	(13 082)	(335 489)	(4 084)	(73 986)	(20 898)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	432 641	663 725	704 436	706 282	699 240	694 939	722 242	747 401	788 121	758 471	777 128	764 046	432 641	428 557	354 570	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	663 725	704 436	706 282	699 240	694 939	722 242	747 401	788 121	758 471	777 128	764 046	428 557	428 557	354 570	333 672	

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
DBSA	Yrs	15	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2025	13 425
DBSA	Yrs	16	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2026	40 314
DBSA	Yrs	15	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2029	73 446
NEDBANK	Yrs	10	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	29 June 2029	138 992
NEDBANK	Yrs	10	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2031	102 780
STANDARD BANK	Yrs	10	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2032	144 000
FNB	Yrs	5	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2025	Rates approved

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
DBSA 61001059		20 280	3 973	3 290	2 535	1 688	759							32 525
DBSA 61000816		7 925	1 415	1 093	734	331								11 497
DBSA 61007281		28 486	7 012	6 430	5 813	5 056	4 288	3 429	2 489	1 454	299			64 756
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000001		29 761	8 912	11 985	10 706	9 171	7 588	5 819	3 885	1 730				89 556
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000002		-	13 199	8 301	7 675	6 897	6 127	5 267	4 341	3 297	2 207	976		58 287
STANDARD BANK 730033		-		15 614	14 611	13 665	12 404	11 081	9 634	7 945	6 134	4 141	1 861	97 089
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		86 452	34 511	46 712	42 075	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 639	5 117	1 861	353 711
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		86 452	34 511	46 712	42 075	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 639	5 117	1 861	353 711
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		141 396	120 939	106 769	195 494	190 187	190 187	277 352	278 566	213 062
Roads Infrastructure		34 038	39 215	3 337	33 400	33 133	33 133	24 800	35 900	59 700
Roads		15 824	22 892	(13 033)	2 500	7 854	7 854	2 000	-	4 000
Road Structures		15 711	14 637	15 571	29 200	23 844	23 844	21 200	35 200	55 600
Road Furniture		2 503	1 686	800	1 700	1 435	1 435	1 600	700	100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	291	291	2 500	1 100	600
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	500	291	291	2 000	100	100
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	500
Electrical Infrastructure		16 098	20 376	45 569	52 500	69 053	69 053	83 698	85 166	82 912
Power Plants		8 107	-	13 217	-	18 911	18 911	5 018	5 068	5 829
HV Substations		880	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	25 300	55 500	52 571
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
MV Substations		-	754	471	14 200	1 626	1 626	23 108	226	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 428	10 594	17 741	29 350	40 137	40 137	24 072	17 872	15 772
LV Networks		1 886	5 257	5 250	6 100	5 768	5 768	5 950	6 050	8 090
Capital Spares		797	3 771	8 890	250	10	10	250	450	250
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 095	22 905	25 258	49 294	77 063	77 063	101 354	63 500	34 850
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 600	-
Reservoirs		4 354	4 634	13 631	28 069	68 177	68 177	80 500	34 000	2 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 000	10	10	2 000	2 000	1 500
Bulk Mains		1 749	13 185	10 736	16 125	7 769	7 769	11 771	14 800	18 850
Distribution		3 991	5 085	891	4 100	1 107	1 107	6 583	10 100	12 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		59 018	28 848	27 193	2 500	1 179	1 179	2 500	2 000	2 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		259	2 347	15 455	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		499	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		58 260	26 438	11 737	1 000	1 179	1 179	1 000	2 000	2 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		21 518	9 464	5 330	57 300	9 469	9 469	60 500	88 900	31 000
Landfill Sites		20 881	8 894	2 275	44 000	4 154	4 154	46 000	55 600	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations		182	295	932	500	470	470	2 500	3 500	13 500
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	100	255	255	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		169	-	427	600	518	518	1 500	9 300	5 000
Waste Separation Facilities		87	215	138	500	172	172	500	500	500
Electricity Generation Facilities		199	59	1 557	11 600	3 900	3 900	10 000	20 000	11 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		630	131	82	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares		630	131	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 509	7 781	(12 110)	-	5 318	5 318	1 300	200	2 000
Community Facilities		6 631	5 419	2 706	-	5 056	5 056	1 000	-	-
Halls		73	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		393	727	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		33	330	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 500	2 001	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		3 402	2 005	1 411	-	5 056	5 056	1 000	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 878	2 362	(14 816)	-	261	261	300	200	2 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 878	2 362	(14 816)	-	261	261	300	200	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 303	5 688	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		972	3 681	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		972	3 681	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		1 331	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		1 331	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 942	124 392	44 207	15 200	19 285	19 285	300	1 300	8 000
Operational Buildings		9 742	75 577	30 808	15 200	18 346	18 346	300	1 300	8 000
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	15 000	18 346	18 346	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		9 742	75 577	30 808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	200	-	-	300	1 300	8 000

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		200	48 815	13 399	-	939	939	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		200	48 815	13 399	-	939	939	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		66 547	354	1 930	6 100	7 654	7 654	5 770	6 770	5 270
Computer Equipment		66 547	354	1 930	6 100	7 654	7 654	5 770	6 770	5 270
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 159	3 128	3 149	570	2 466	2 466	770	875	885
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 159	3 128	3 149	570	2 466	2 466	770	875	885
Machinery and Equipment		18 136	11 883	10 929	13 204	11 426	11 426	13 165	21 190	9 658
Machinery and Equipment		18 136	11 883	10 929	13 204	11 426	11 426	13 165	21 190	9 658
Transport Assets		19 520	16 040	4 531	3 800	4 407	4 407	10 166	18 150	5 500
Transport Assets		19 520	16 040	4 531	3 800	4 407	4 407	10 166	18 150	5 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	269 612	290 204	160 805	234 568	240 743	240 743	308 823	327 051	244 375

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 136	29 798	38 687	26 958	25 666	25 666	29 534	28 331	90 031
Roads Infrastructure		12 579	25 841	28 892	6 011	9 627	9 627	4 500	5 000	8 300
Roads		12 579	22 739	28 892	6 011	9 627	9 627	4 500	5 000	8 300
Road Structures		-	3 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(4 747)	2 819	194	12 946	10 539	10 539	17 034	15 331	64 731
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(6 567)	2 819	194	4 531	142	142	2 434	2 296	5 604
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	1 715	728	728	6 600	6 035	4 356
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		821	-	-	6 700	9 669	9 669	8 000	7 000	54 771
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		473	1 138	7 132	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	7 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		473	1 138	7 132	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	7 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 831	-	2 468	4 000	1 500	1 500	4 000	4 000	10 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		5	-	2 468	4 000	1 500	1 500	4 000	4 000	10 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	216	904	4 400	860	860	4 100	1 900	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	200	122	122	400	1 750	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 750	-
Centres		-	-	-	200	122	122	200	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	216	904	4 200	738	738	3 700	150	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	216	904	4 200	738	738	3 700	150	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	200	680	-	117	117	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	200	680	-	117	117	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	200	680	-	117	117	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	10 136	30 214	40 909	31 358	26 643	26 643	33 634	30 231	90 031
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		7.9%	7.7%	12.0%	7.7%	7.0%	7.0%	6.7%	5.1%	17.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5.3%	14.2%	19.1%	14.7%	12.4%	12.4%	15.3%	13.4%	39.1%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 859	40 688	43 096	65 232	65 005	65 005	70 910	73 462	76 155
Roads Infrastructure		8 008	11 835	18 132	20 878	20 878	20 878	21 913	22 819	23 770
Roads		8 008	11 801	18 125	19 685	18 935	18 935	20 271	21 128	22 031
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	35	6	1 193	1 943	1 943	1 642	1 690	1 740
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 810	1 387	286	1 230	1 205	1 205	1 289	1 345	1 403
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		6 246	1 387	286	1 230	1 205	1 205	1 289	1 345	1 403
Electrical Infrastructure		998	(3 894)	65	12 578	11 576	11 576	15 056	15 357	15 695
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	80	67	12 578	11 576	11 576	15 056	15 357	15 695
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		998	(3 974)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		100	6 124	2 192	12 423	12 123	12 123	13 750	14 314	14 902
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	781	1 095	8 099	7 799	7 799	9 192	9 541	9 906
Bulk Mains		-	5 343	1 097	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 558	4 772	4 996
Distribution		81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 944	13 672	5 780	10 800	11 900	11 900	11 316	11 794	12 293
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	10 577	2 434	5 663	7 763	7 763	5 910	6 141	6 381
Outfall Sewers		1 944	3 094	3 346	5 137	4 137	4 137	5 406	5 653	5 912
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 997	11 125	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 533	4 709	4 893
Landfill Sites		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	1 972	11 125	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 533	4 709	4 893
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	9 567	5 515	2 980	2 980	2 980	3 053	3 124	3 198
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	9 537	5 428	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 652	2 705	2 759
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	30	87	380	380	380	401	419	439
Community Assets		2 686	10 719	9 198	9 940	9 447	9 447	9 753	9 948	10 147
Community Facilities		2 686	9 431	8 348	9 859	9 366	9 366	9 618	9 810	10 007
Halls		-	9	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		9	0	150	8	8	8	9	9	9
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	1 926	283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	1 728	1 636	1 611	1 181	1 181	1 204	1 228	1 253
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	62	-	-	64	65	66
Public Ablution Facilities		-	5 768	6 163	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 341	8 508	8 679
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 677	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 287	850	81	81	81	135	138	140
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 287	850	81	81	81	135	138	140
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	9 348	3 643	16 353	12 072	12 072	16 420	16 984	17 572
Operational Buildings		-	8 629	3 356	16 000	11 819	11 819	16 159	16 716	17 295
Municipal Offices		-	8 629	3 356	16 000	11 819	11 819	16 159	16 716	17 295
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	719	287	353	253	253	261	269	277
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	719	287	353	253	253	261	269	277
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 027	2 671	2 035	4 408	4 913	4 913	3 876	4 044	4 201
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 027	2 671	2 035	4 408	4 913	4 913	3 876	4 044	4 201
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	552	552	552	563	574	586
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	552	552	552	563	574	586
Transport Assets		18 036	2 876	5 933	11 057	11 966	11 966	12 337	13 144	13 408
Transport Assets		18 036	2 876	5 933	11 057	11 966	11 966	12 337	13 144	13 408
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	49 608	66 302	63 905	107 541	103 955	103 955	113 859	118 156	122 068
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	1.2%	1.1%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.0%	3.6%	3.3%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%	7.7%	5.2%	5.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		154 699	162 644	168 673	167 908	167 958	167 958	163 317	167 400	170 744
Roads Infrastructure		46 883	48 506	46 737	46 314	48 512	48 512	42 344	43 403	44 258
Roads		39 408	40 995	36 452	38 273	37 891	37 891	32 320	33 128	33 852
Road Structures		4 477	4 524	4 570	4 798	4 785	4 785	4 904	5 027	5 127
Road Furniture		2 998	2 988	5 715	3 242	5 836	5 836	5 120	5 248	5 279
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		733	874	618	1 048	1 122	1 122	1 066	1 093	1 115
Drainage Collection		733	874	618	1 048	1 122	1 122	1 066	1 093	1 115
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		31 747	30 613	34 506	35 393	38 897	38 897	39 869	40 866	41 683
Power Plants		10 724	11 888	15 713	12 695	16 199	16 199	16 604	17 019	17 360
HV Substations		2 995	2 380	261	3 239	3 239	3 239	3 320	3 403	3 471
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		6 576	6 561	6 773	7 112	7 112	7 112	7 290	7 472	7 621
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		10 947	9 279	11 238	11 800	11 800	11 800	12 095	12 397	12 645
Capital Spares		506	506	521	547	547	547	560	574	586
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 617	47 245	50 193	28 560	48 006	48 006	47 832	49 027	50 017
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		87	11 062	90	94	94	94	97	99	101
Reservoirs		3 591	3 543	4 770	3 884	4 786	4 786	4 905	5 028	5 128
Pump Stations		109	113	113	118	118	118	121	124	127
Water Treatment Works		1 025	1 026	12	13	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		3 783	3 786	3 153	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 393	3 478	3 548
Distribution		30 021	27 714	39 333	21 139	39 697	39 697	39 315	40 298	41 112
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 447	28 621	33 576	46 700	29 106	29 106	29 834	30 580	31 192
Pump Station		779	779	803	843	843	843	864	886	903
Reticulation		21 325	22 597	21 965	23 063	23 053	23 053	23 629	24 220	24 704
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 801	2 704	2 574	1 795	2 592	2 592	2 657	2 723	2 778
Outfall Sewers		2 542	2 540	8 234	20 999	2 619	2 619	2 684	2 751	2 806
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 841	6 327	2 658	9 422	1 881	1 881	1 928	1 976	2 016
Landfill Sites		-	(447)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		7 375	5 047	1 148	7 837	296	296	303	311	317
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 466	1 467	1 510	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 625	1 665	1 699
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		431	458	384	471	433	433	444	455	464
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		431	458	384	471	433	433	444	455	464
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 302	3 683	4 382	3 138	4 132	4 132	4 235	4 341	4 439
Community Facilities		2 514	2 883	2 177	2 286	1 887	1 887	1 934	1 982	2 033
Halls		14	14	14	15	15	15	16	16	16
Centres		469	46	48	50	50	50	51	53	54
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		11	11	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
Fire/Ambulance Stations		80	80	83	87	87	87	89	91	93
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		14	14	15	16	16	16	16	16	17
Libraries		110	79	114	119	119	119	122	125	139
Cemeteries/Crematoria		36	35	37	38	38	38	39	40	41
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		587	1 367	605	635	634	634	650	666	679
Nature Reserves		365	365	376	395	395	395	405	415	423
Public Ablution Facilities		691	720	735	771	516	516	529	542	553
Markets		137	152	141	148	5	5	5	5	5
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		788	799	2 205	852	2 245	2 245	2 301	2 359	2 406
Indoor Facilities		0	0	1 394	0	1 394	1 394	1 429	1 464	1 494
Outdoor Facilities		787	799	811	852	852	852	873	895	913
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		253	371	252	273	273	273	280	287	293
Revenue Generating		253	371	252	273	273	273	280	287	293
Improved Property		253	371	252	273	273	273	280	287	293
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 113	10 290	12 153	10 191	11 640	11 640	11 931	12 229	12 498
Operational Buildings		(793)	6 177	8 468	6 322	8 548	8 548	8 762	8 981	9 160
Municipal Offices		(866)	6 177	8 468	6 322	8 548	8 548	8 762	8 981	9 160
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 906	4 113	3 685	3 869	3 092	3 092	3 169	3 248	3 338
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		3 906	3 867	3 685	3 869	3 092	3 092	3 169	3 248	3 338
Capital Spares		-	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 425	2 041	1 496	2 091	1 683	1 683	1 725	1 768	1 804
Servitudes		1 273	2 418	1 160	1 720	1 360	1 360	1 394	1 428	1 457
Licences and Rights		1 152	(377)	337	370	324	324	332	340	347
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		115	(377)	337	370	324	324	332	340	347
Load Settlement Software Applications		1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 960	9 375	6 683	7 755	7 491	7 491	7 678	7 870	8 043
Computer Equipment		6 960	9 375	6 683	7 755	7 491	7 491	7 678	7 870	8 043
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 910	4 331	4 292	3 761	4 118	4 118	4 221	4 326	4 420
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 910	4 331	4 292	3 761	4 118	4 118	4 221	4 326	4 420
Machinery and Equipment		5 934	8 636	6 374	6 949	6 841	6 841	15 768	16 162	16 514
Machinery and Equipment		5 934	8 636	6 374	6 949	6 841	6 841	15 768	16 162	16 514
Transport Assets		9 845	10 954	9 441	11 054	10 857	10 857	11 128	11 407	11 635
Transport Assets		9 845	10 954	9 441	11 054	10 857	10 857	11 128	11 407	11 635
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	190 440	212 325	213 746	213 118	214 993	214 993	220 283	225 791	230 391

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		107 005	43 313	72 682	107 350	77 536	77 536	130 621	201 363	160 950
Roads Infrastructure		29 797	6 697	18 610	23 900	18 461	18 461	38 200	32 683	23 700
Roads		29 297	5 479	4 318	23 900	18 461	18 461	35 200	29 183	21 700
Road Structures		-	719	13 792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		500	500	500	-	-	-	3 000	3 500	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		835	1 307	14	-	-	-	100	50	50
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		835	1 307	14	-	-	-	100	50	50
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		23 523	16 624	19 304	11 950	6 571	6 571	11 381	5 750	3 750
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	6 600	1 433	1 433	6 631	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	9 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		20 891	15 244	9 680	5 100	5 138	5 138	4 500	5 500	3 500
LV Networks		2 473	1 381	-	250	-	-	250	250	250
Capital Spares		160	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 309	10 993	5 804	24 000	10 108	10 108	33 600	68 580	111 750
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	4 500	5 296	5 296	1 500	40 000	75 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	1 500	250	250	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Treatment Works		3 041	1 996	2 644	500	412	412	3 500	-	-
Bulk Mains		9 776	3 204	(1 937)	-	-	-	250	500	-
Distribution		4 978	3 096	2 673	17 500	4 150	4 150	26 850	26 580	35 250
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 514	2 697	2 424	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 173	6 780	27 278	46 800	42 209	42 209	39 840	87 800	18 900
Pump Station		144	-	-	500	500	500	500	2 500	2 500
Reticulation		-	-	-	300	10	10	300	300	400
Waste Water Treatment Works		30 960	5 621	22 547	39 500	37 199	37 199	37 040	84 000	15 500
Outfall Sewers		-	841	-	6 500	4 500	4 500	2 000	1 000	500
Toilet Facilities		69	318	4 731	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		370	772	769	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	300
Landfill Sites		370	772	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	300
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		999	138	903	700	187	187	6 000	2 500	2 500
Data Centres		999	138	903	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	700	187	187	4 000	1 500	1 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 855	8 247	39 696	22 047	17 159	17 159	18 191	21 550	2 200
Community Facilities		4 003	6 527	7 232	18 486	13 518	13 518	13 980	15 800	2 000
Halls		2 322	4 389	2 632	2 500	496	496	2 200	1 800	-
Centres		-	-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	500	500	500	1 000	1 000	1 000
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		35	1 417	2 219	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	350	2 900	3 989	3 989	3 080	1 000	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 002	619	1 007	7 000	1 000	1 000	5 500	10 000	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	1 216	2 136	2 136	900	1 200	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	800	1 000
Nature Reserves		158	32	84	4 370	5 398	5 398	1 000	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		334	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 852	1 720	32 464	3 561	3 641	3 641	4 211	5 750	200
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 852	1 720	32 464	3 561	3 641	3 641	4 211	5 750	200
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		423	263	-	7 000	2 500	2 500	5 781	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		423	263	-	7 000	2 500	2 500	5 781	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		3 771	9 061	5 082	3 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		2 962	3 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		2 962	3 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		808	5 785	5 082	3 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Improved Property		808	5 785	5 082	3 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 559	4 893	17 693	3 200	7 377	7 377	6 500	8 150	5 000
Operational Buildings		472	3 018	17 693	2 700	7 132	7 132	5 500	7 150	5 000
Municipal Offices		-	2 073	9 210	2 700	6 611	6 611	3 500	4 500	1 500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		472	945	8 483	-	521	521	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 087	1 874	-	500	245	245	1 000	1 000	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		2 087	1 874	-	500	245	245	1 000	1 000	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	-
Intangible Assets		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		8 891	6 577	3 210	-	-	-	1 000	500	500
Computer Equipment		8 891	6 577	3 210	-	-	-	1 000	500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		146	169	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		146	169	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	128 814	72 523	138 456	143 347	111 323	111 323	162 343	231 813	168 650
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	18.5%	40.7%	35.0%	29.4%	29.4%	32.2%	39.4%	33.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		67.6%	34.2%	64.8%	67.3%	51.8%	51.8%	73.7%	102.7%	73.2%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	40				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		9 044	29 835	31 450				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		436 423	494 235	445 966				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24 642	45 115	16 080				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		33 901	19 620	9 270				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		750	250	250				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		504 800	589 095	503 056	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17 801	18 700	19 647				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		84 359	63 726	71 478				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		930 233	1 029 450	1 286 790				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		398 261	385 062	430 748				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200 856	225 343	246 702				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		122 039	128 138	131 949				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		1 753 549	1 850 419	2 187 313	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		90 955	1 046 151	1 160 182				
Service charges - Electricity		913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182				
Service charges - Water		185 622	194 903	204 648				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		108 647	115 165	122 075				
Service charges - Waste Management		107 654	117 342	127 903				
Agency services		3 358	3 516	3 681				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		1 409 904	2 523 229	2 778 671	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		848 445	(83 715)	(88 302)	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	PC_0001	Good Governance and Compliance	40	40	40	
Economic Development & Tourism	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: LED	PC_0285	Dignified Living	75	75	75	
Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	PC_0286	Dignified Living	1 000	-	-	
Housing Development	Droë Dyke 100 TOD	PC_0024	Dignified Living	1 400	3 425	-	
Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	PC_0005	Dignified Living	833	2 000	-	
Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	PC_0003	Dignified Living	1 300	4 100	6 500	
Housing Development	Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	PC_0008	Dignified Living	438	-	-	
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	PC_0010	Good Governance and Compliance	70	80	150	
Housing Development	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	PC_0002	Dignified Living	750	500	500	
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	PC_0011	Dignified Living	-	6 000	6 000	
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	PC_0013	Dignified Living	-	6 000	6 000	
Housing Development	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	PC_0014	Dignified Living	-	6 000	6 000	
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	PC_0015	Dignified Living	283	-	-	
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	PC_0016	Dignified Living	1 500	-	6 000	
IHS: Informal Settlements	Langrug UISP (1899) Subdivisional area	PC_0023	Dignified Living	250	500	-	
Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	-	
Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Administration	PC_0301	Dignified Living	70	80	150	
Development Planning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	PC_0297	Dignified Living	75	75	75	
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	PC_0025	Good Governance and Compliance	75	75	75	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschhoek	PC_0028	Dignified Living	1 000	2 000	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	46 000	55 600	1 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	PC_0029	Dignified Living	45	50	50	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	10 000	20 000	11 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschhoek	PC_0032	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	3 000	2 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	PC_0033	Green and Sustainable Valley	800	6 200	3 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inf Settlements	PC_0034	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	100	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5Kl)	PC_0035	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	200	200	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	PC_0036	Green and Sustainable Valley	300	-	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	PC_0037	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 000	10 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	PC_0303	Dignified Living	500	2 000	-	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal sites	PC_0302	Dignified Living	-	-	300	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles: Solid Waste	PC_0038	Dignified Living	2 500	2 500	3 500	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	PC_0041	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	500	
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	PC_0044	Safe Valley	2 000	2 100	2 140	
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	5 018	5 068	5 829	
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	PC_0046	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	400	440	
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	25 000	25 000	25 000	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electrical Services	Cable Network: Franschoek	PC_0304	Dignified Living	-	-	500
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	PC_0048	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400
Electrical Services	Demand Side Management: Geyser Control	PC_0049	Green and Sustainable Valley	450	450	450
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	PC_0050	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	3 500
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	PC_0051	Valley of Possibility	18 450	16 000	15 000
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	PC_0052	Valley of Possibility	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	PC_0053	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	-
Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	PC_0055	Valley of Possibility	4 300	-	-
Electrical Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	PC_0068	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	333
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	PC_0056	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	5 000	4 000	5 200
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	PC_0058	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	PC_0288	Valley of Possibility	322	322	322
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	6 631	-	-
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station	PC_0060	Valley of Possibility	300	30 000	-
Electrical Services	Lattera Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	23 108	226	-
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	PC_0063	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	PC_0064	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 300
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	PC_0065	Dignified Living	-	-	8 664
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	PC_0066	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	-	303
Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	PC_0067	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	9 500
Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	PC_0069	Valley of Possibility	-	-	27 607
Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	PC_0305	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	PC_0070	Good Governance and Compliance	2 184	2 296	5 301
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	PC_0071	Dignified Living	6 600	6 035	4 356
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	PC_0072	Dignified Living	-	550	450
Electrical Services	Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	PC_0326	Safe Valley	1 000	2 000	2 000
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	PC_0073	Dignified Living	-	500	27 571
Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Beltana	PC_0074	Dignified Living	500	500	500
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	PC_0075	Dignified Living	-	2 800	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschoek Mooiwater 236	PC_0327	Dignified Living	5 000	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: PMU	PC_0306	Dignified Living	50	75	75
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Housing Projects	PC_0339	Dignified Living	250	300	350
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	PC_0076	Dignified Living	13 350	10 080	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klappmuts	PC_0078	Valley of Possibility	8 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	1 500	40 000	75 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	PC_0081	Valley of Possibility	1 000	9 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	PC_0079	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	7 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	PC_0082	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	32 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschhoek	PC_0084	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	15 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	PC_0085	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	PC_0086	Valley of Possibility	7 000	-	750
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	PC_0087	Dignified Living	150	150	200
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloetesville	PC_0307	Dignified Living	-	-	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	PC_0088	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlothenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	46 000	34 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	PC_0091	Dignified Living	2 000	-	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Specialized Vehicles: Water	PC_0092	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	5 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	PC_0332	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	PC_0093	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	PC_0094	Dignified Living	2 500	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	PC_0095	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	PC_0096	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000	2 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0097	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek	PC_0098	Dignified Living	2 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	PC_0099	Dignified Living	1 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	PC_0100	Dignified Living	4 000	4 000	7 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0118	Dignified Living	1 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	PC_0108	Good Governance and Compliance	300	300	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0119	Dignified Living	-	500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	PC_0112	Dignified Living	2 000	4 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	PC_0114	Dignified Living	300	400	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	PC_0122	Dignified Living	1 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	PC_0102	Valley of Possibility	1 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	5 500	2 500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0104	Dignified Living	500	2 500	2 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	4 000	4 000	8 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Alexander Street	PC_0335	Dignified Living	-	-	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0106	Dignified Living	-	4 500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	PC_0107	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	PC_0116	Dignified Living	200	-	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	PC_0115	Dignified Living	-	500	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	19 500	45 000	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	15 040	35 000	10 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0126	Good Governance and Compliance	800	1 500	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	PC_0337	Dignified Living	500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	PC_0338	Dignified Living	500	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Adam Tas Road Intersection Upgrades	PC_0308	Valley of Possibility	1 000	300	300
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Minor Upgrading of Roads (WC024)	PC_0309	Dignified Living	300	300	700
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	PC_0127	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Roads & Stormwater	PC_0130	Good Governance and Compliance	400	400	400
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	PC_0131	Dignified Living	-	500	300
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	PC_0132	Valley of Possibility	600	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	PC_0133	Good Governance and Compliance	5 000	15 000	15 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrounding	PC_0139	Dignified Living	2 000	100	100
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby & Surrounding	PC_0136	Dignified Living	1 250	100	100
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	PC_0137	Dignified Living	100	100	1 500
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	PC_0138	Dignified Living	3 000	4 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	PC_0140	Dignified Living	1 000	100	100
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles - Digger Loader	PC_0333	Good Governance and Compliance	-	3 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Heavy Duty Vehicles: Roads	PC_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	2 500	2 000	2 500
Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	PC_0145	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	PC_0146	Valley of Possibility	1 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	PC_0144	Dignified Living	500	1 000	500
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater System	PC_0291	Dignified Living	100	50	50
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	PC_0147	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	3 000
Traffic Engineering	Adhoc Intersection Improvements	PC_0310	Safe Valley	-	-	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	PC_0148	Dignified Living	500	5 000	10 000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	PC_0150	Dignified Living	150	150	150
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	PC_0151	Dignified Living	3 000	-	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	PC_0152	Dignified Living	10 000	2 130	-
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	PC_0154	Dignified Living	3 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	PC_0155	Dignified Living	-	4 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	PC_0156	Dignified Living	-	4 000	5 000
Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signals	PC_0157	Good Governance and Compliance	500	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	PC_0158	Safe Valley	300	100	100
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	PC_0159	Safe Valley	-	600	-
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	PC_0160	Safe Valley	-	500	-
Traffic Engineering	Road Upgrades at School Precincts	PC_0311	Dignified Living	200	200	200

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	PC_0161	Safe Valley	500	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	PC_0162	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500	600
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	PC_0163	Safe Valley	300	-	400
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	PC_0164	Safe Valley	1 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	PC_0165	Safe Valley	500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System	PC_0166	Safe Valley	-	-	1 000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	PC_0167	Safe Valley	200	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic Engineering	PC_0312	Good Governance and Compliance	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	PC_0169	Safe Valley	1 000	-	1 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	PC_0168	Safe Valley	3 000	5 000	20 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	PC_0170	Safe Valley	300	-	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	PC_0171	Good Governance and Compliance	600	628	1 000
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	PC_0173	Safe Valley	500	-	500
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschoek	PC_0175	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	PC_0176	Safe Valley	11 000	10 000	10 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	PC_0177	Safe Valley	1 000	-	3 000
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	PC_0178	Safe Valley	250	-	-
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	PC_0179	Safe Valley	-	1 700	-
Transport Planning	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning & Development	PC_0313	Safe Valley	3 000	3 000	3 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Adhoc Upgrades	PC_0314	Safe Valley	3 000	3 500	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	PC_0180	Valley of Possibility	-	400	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	PC_0181	Valley of Possibility	600	-	2 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	PC_0182	Valley of Possibility	-	500	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	PC_0184	Valley of Possibility	1 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	PC_0185	Valley of Possibility	600	-	-
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank Franschoek	PC_0315	Safe Valley	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	PC_0187	Safe Valley	-	1 500	-
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	PC_0188	Good Governance and Compliance	-	2 000	-
Community Development	Early Childhood Development Centres	PC_0193	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	1 000
Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	PC_0208	Good Governance and Compliance	55	60	-
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	PC_0210	Good Governance and Compliance	20	-	10
Community Services: Library Services	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	PC_0316	Good Governance and Compliance	-	30	-
Community Services: Library Services	Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	PC_0317	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	20
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	PC_0211	Good Governance and Compliance	180	180	200
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	PC_0212	Dignified Living	180	-	-
Halls	Community Hall	PC_0213	Dignified Living	200	1 500	-
Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	PC_0214	Good Governance and Compliance	150	-	-
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	PC_0215	Dignified Living	-	250	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	PC_0216	Dignified Living	-	1 100	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Clubhouse Devon Valley Sport Facility	PC_0334	Dignified Living	-	200	2 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	PC_0220	Safe Valley	350	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	PC_0221	Safe Valley	-	1 750	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	PC_0222	Good Governance and Compliance	-	400	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	PC_0223	Dignified Living	-	200	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Boreholes: Sports Grounds	PC_0336	Dignified Living	-	1 500	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of cricket nets	PC_0218	Dignified Living	200	150	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	PC_0225	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	PC_0226	Dignified Living	300	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	PC_0227	Dignified Living	300	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Specialised Vehicles	PC_0236	Dignified Living	-	1 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	PC_0234	Dignified Living	-	1 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC_0235	Dignified Living	3 561	3 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrading of Swimming Pool	PC_0318	Dignified Living	-	-	200
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	PC_0240	Good Governance and Compliance	100	150	150
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	PC_0243	Valley of Possibility	700	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	PC_0244	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	PC_0247	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Vehicles: Workshop	PC_0248	Good Governance and Compliance	800	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	PC_0250	Good Governance and Compliance	-	100	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	PC_0251	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	3 500
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	PC_0238	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	250	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0241	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Installation of Boreholes	PC_0224	Good Governance and Compliance	500	-	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Landscaping of Nature Areas	PC_0319	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0246	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500	-
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	PC_0252	Dignified Living	5 500	10 000	-
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	PC_0254	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	PC_0256	Green and Sustainable Valley	300	800	1 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	PC_0257	Safe Valley	200	200	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0258	Good Governance and Compliance	-	50	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0266	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	PC_0283	Safe Valley	300	1 000	8 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	PC_0268	Good Governance and Compliance	200	50	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	PC_0320	Safe Valley	-	1 000	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	PC_0269	Safe Valley	2 500	1 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	PC_0270	Good Governance and Compliance	150	200	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	PC_0271	Safe Valley	1 000	2 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	PC_0272	Safe Valley	1 200	1 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	PC_0273	Safe Valley	-	300	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	PC_0274	Safe Valley	250	250	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	PC_0275	Safe Valley	-	650	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	PC_0276	Good Governance and Compliance	1 366	2 500	-
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	PC_0277	Good Governance and Compliance	130	45	-
Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	PC_0278	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 500	-
Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	PC_0280	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 750	-
Traffic Services	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic	PC_0281	Good Governance and Compliance	1 200	-	-
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Fibre Optic Implementation	PC_0322	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000	2 000	2 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	ICT Cable Reticulation and Management	PC_0323	Valley of Possibility	1 000	500	500
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	PC_0190	Good Governance and Compliance	1 270	1 270	1 270
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Server Storage expansion and upgrades	PC_0325	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000	1 000	1 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	PC_0191	Good Governance and Compliance	3 500	3 500	2 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrading Communication Network	PC_0328	Safe Valley	4 000	1 500	1 500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	PC_0192	Dignified Living	300	500	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	PC_0196	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	1 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Depot: La Motte	PC_0198	Good Governance and Compliance	-	300	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	PC_0199	Valley of Possibility	2 000	3 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements: Sport grounds	PC_0200	Valley of Possibility	3 500	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	PC_0201	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	PC_0204	Valley of Possibility	5 781	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	2 900	1 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Facilities for the Disabled	PC_0194	Dignified Living	200	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	PC_0205	Dignified Living	200	800	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	PC_0206	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: FS	PC_0282	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	250
Financial Management Services	Vehicle Fleet: FMS	PC_0330	Good Governance and Compliance	500	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure				504 800	589 095	503 056
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A						
Water project A						
Entity Capital expenditure				-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure				504 800	589 095	503 056

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Own Strategic Objectives	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:									
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>									
	Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	PC_0286	Dignified Living	–	3 832	1 000	–	–
	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	44 000	3 400	46 000	55 600	1 000
	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	8 000	3 900	10 000	20 000	11 000
	Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	6 600	1 433	6 631	–	–
	Electrical Services	Latterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	14 200	1 626	23 108	226	–
	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klappmuts	PC_0078	Valley of Possibility	5 000	3 158	8 000	–	–
	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	–	796	1 500	40 000	75 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	6 000	1 452	32 500	–	–
	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	20 569	63 701	46 000	34 000	–
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	7 500	960	15 040	35 000	10 500
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	17 500	11 613	19 500	45 000	5 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	2 000	500	5 500	2 500	–
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	PC_0121	Dignified Living	6 000	4 000	–	–	–
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	–	2 000	1 000	–
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Sport grounds	PC_0200	Valley of Possibility	3 500	–	3 500	–	–
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	PC_0204	Valley of Possibility	7 000	2 500	5 781	–	–
	Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	PC_0252	Dignified Living	7 000	1 000	5 500	10 000	–
	Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	PC_0283	Safe Valley	200	–	300	1 000	8 000
Entities:									
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>									
Entity Name									
<i>Project name</i>									

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>							
Administrative and Corporate Support		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	55	58	61
Administrative and Corporate Support		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	34	38	39
Administrative and Corporate Support		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
Administrative and Corporate Support		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	12	12	12
Administrative and Corporate Support		Trade Union	PO_0117	Valley of Possibility	2	2	2
Administrative and Corporate Support		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	15 281	16 308	17 407
Administrative and Corporate Support		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	156	160	163
Administrative and Corporate Support		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 788	1 825	1 862
Biodiversity and Landscape		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	99	104	108
Biodiversity and Landscape		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	55	61	62
Biodiversity and Landscape		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	459	468	478
Biodiversity and Landscape		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	158	161	164
Biodiversity and Landscape		Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	1 051	1 072
Biodiversity and Landscape		Rehabilitation and Beautification of Vleiland (Huis Horizon)	PO_0107	Green and Sustainable Valley	253	258	263
Biodiversity and Landscape		Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	826	843	860
Biodiversity and Landscape		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	12	12	12
Biodiversity and Landscape		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	8 811	9 437	10 108
Biodiversity and Landscape		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	1 048	1 074	1 096
Biodiversity and Landscape		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 976	2 029	2 070
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	184	193	202
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	106	117	119
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	1 020	1 040	1 061
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	5
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	60	61	62
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	3 979	4 262	4 564
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	323	331	337
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	628	643	656
Civil Defence		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	316	331	347
Civil Defence		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	Good Governance and Compliance	1 054	1 104	1 155
Civil Defence		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	1 320	1 452	1 481
Civil Defence		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	170	174	177
Civil Defence		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	51	52	53
Civil Defence		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	30 057	28 058	27 059
Civil Defence		Reservist Law Enforcement Officers	PO_0130	Safe Valley	510	520	531
Civil Defence		Animal Care	PO_0131	Safe Valley	48	49	50
Civil Defence		Specialised Project	PO_0132	Safe Valley	102	104	106
Civil Defence		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	35 850	38 357	41 040

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Civil Defence		Department of Water Affairs	PO_0170	Dignified Living	8 958	9 181	9 292
Civil Defence		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	9 413	9 661	9 854
Community Halls and Facilities		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	28	30	31
Community Halls and Facilities		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	6	6	6
Community Halls and Facilities		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	16	17	17
Community Halls and Facilities		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	5
Community Halls and Facilities		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	32	32	33
Community Halls and Facilities		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	4 422	4 728	5 054
Community Halls and Facilities		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
Community Halls and Facilities		Department of Water Affairs	PO_0170	Dignified Living	254	260	265
Community Halls and Facilities		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	1	1	1
Community Halls and Facilities		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	656	672	686
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		STELLENBOSCH PARK WARDENS	EPWP008	Dignified Living	501	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: Civil Structures	PO_0052	Dignified Living	6	6	6
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	52	55	57
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Safe Valley	50	54	56
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	956	1 052	1 073
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: External Facilities	PO_0060	Dignified Living	1 199	1 223	1 247
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	94	96	98
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	2 847	2 903	2 961
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	2	2	2
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 591	1 623	1 655
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Environmental:Environmental Health	PO_0108	Green and Sustainable Valley	165	173	181
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 763	1 799	1 835
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	171	124	126
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Parks Programme	PO_0127	Valley of Possibility	51	52	53
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Specialised Project	PO_0132	Safe Valley	100	100	100
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	9
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	30 630	32 714	34 943
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	5 845	5 991	6 111
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	4 741	4 888	4 812
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		LOCAL ECONOMIC DEV & TOURSIM	EPWP022	Dignified Living	1 069	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	23	25	26
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Budget Road Show Public Participation	PO_0082	Valley of Possibility	255	260	265
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Capacity Building Unemployed	PO_0083	Valley of Possibility	11	11	11
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	53	54	55
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	5
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	21	22	22
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Festival of Lights	PO_0115	Valley of Possibility	1 938	1 977	2 016
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	5	5	6
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Valley of Possibility	170	174	177

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Local Economic Development:Public Participation	PO_0123	Valley of Possibility	11	11	11
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	750	750
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		IDP Planning and Revision	PO_0141	Valley of Possibility	500	510	520
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	255	260	265
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	4 920	5 248	5 598
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	29	30	30
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Public Participation Meeting	PO_0156	Valley of Possibility	286	292	298
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		FUNDING OF External Bodies Performing Municipal Functions	PO_0162	Valley of Possibility	5 887	6 005	6 125
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		LED DIRECT SUPPORT TO SMMES	PO_0163	Valley of Possibility	1 020	1 040	1 061
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Heritage Inventory	PO_0164	Valley of Possibility	331	338	344
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 593	1 205	2 021
Disaster Management		IG : EPWP DISASTER ASSISTANTS	EPWP003	Dignified Living	320	-	-
Disaster Management		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	8	9	9
Disaster Management		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	66	73	74
Disaster Management		Disaster Relief	PO_0104	Safe Valley	4 471	4 565	4 657
Disaster Management		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 172	2 319	2 478
Disaster Management		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	17	17	18
Disaster Management		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
Electricity		RnM P: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0012	Dignified Living	7 578	7 729	7 915
Electricity		RnM C: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0013	Dignified Living	7 478	7 628	7 780
Electricity		RnM P: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Core Layers: Electrical Equipment	PO_0014	Dignified Living	2 040	2 081	2 122
Electricity		RnM C: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Core Layers: Electrical Equipment	PO_0015	Dignified Living	612	624	637
Electricity		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	12	12	12
Electricity		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	111	114	116
Electricity		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	6	6	6
Electricity		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	52	53	54
Electricity		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	51	52	53
Electricity		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	79	80	82
Electricity		Service Connections	PO_0135	Dignified Living	12 036	12 277	12 522
Electricity		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	41 019	43 828	46 831
Electricity		Bulk purchases: Electricity	PO_0152	Dignified Living	583 112	711 397	867 904
Electricity		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	42 002	43 052	43 913
Electricity		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	6 848	8 016	20 941
Electricity		Bulk purchases: Electricity Drakenstein	PO_0173	Dignified Living	53 281	65 003	79 303
Electricity		Meter and ACD Audits	PO_0174	Good Governance and Compliance	840	857	874
Electricity		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	9 423	9 750	9 939
Electricity		Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	408	416	424
Finance		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	32	34	35
Finance		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	128	141	143
Finance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	59	60	61
Finance		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Finance		Budget and Treasury	PO_0111	Good Governance and Compliance	1 050	1 050	1 188
Finance		Intern Compensation	PO_0112	Valley of Possibility	500	500	500
Finance		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	48	49	50
Finance		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	14	15	15
Finance		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	11 154	11 377	9 678
Finance		Long Term Financial Plan	PO_0145	Good Governance and Compliance	20	20	21
Finance		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	50 768	54 221	57 912
Finance		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	301	308	315
Finance		User Group	PO_0158	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
Finance		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	56 663	57 480	56 617
Finance		Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	1 530	1 561	1 592
Fire Fighting and Protection		IG : EPWP FIRE ASSISTANTS	EPWP002	Dignified Living	533	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		FIREBREAK MAINTENANCE	EPWP044	Dignified Living	1 173	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	411	430	451
Fire Fighting and Protection		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	1 540	1 694	1 728
Fire Fighting and Protection		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	102	104	106
Fire Fighting and Protection		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	43 199	46 221	49 455
Fire Fighting and Protection		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	445
Fire Fighting and Protection		Department of Water Affairs	PO_0170	Dignified Living	1 257	1 288	869
Fire Fighting and Protection		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 606	3 725	3 798
Fleet Management		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
Fleet Management		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	12	14	14
Fleet Management		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	790	846	906
Fleet Management		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 580	1 612	1 644
Governance Function		Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	PO_0128	Good Governance and Compliance	566	577	589
Governance Function		Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	755	760	765
Governance Function		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	4 425	4 711	5 015
Governance Function		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	8
Governance Function		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	50	51	52
Housing		IG: CLEANING OF RENTAL STOCK	EPWP009	Dignified Living	848	-	-
Housing		RENTAL STOCK AND TRA SURVEY	EPWP010	Dignified Living	192	-	-
Housing		Complaints and Documents Administration	EPWP031	Dignified Living	139	-	-
Housing		IG : Artisan Assistants	EPWP043	Dignified Living	160	-	-
Housing		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	114	126	128
Housing		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	60	63	66
Housing		RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066	Dignified Living	13	13	14
Housing		RnM C: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0067	Dignified Living	153	156	159
Housing		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	34	34	35
Housing		Title Deed Restoration Programme	PO_0092	Dignified Living	1 762	264	270
Housing		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
Housing		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	18	18	19

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Housing		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	313	319	325
Housing		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	159	162	166
Housing		Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	16	16	17
Housing		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	13 875	14 835	15 863
Housing		Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	PO_0168	Dignified Living	245	249	249
Housing		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 426	2 482	2 532
Housing		Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	1 020	1 040	1 061
Human Resources		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	7
Human Resources		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	47	51	52
Human Resources		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	3 570	3 641	3 714
Human Resources		Human Resource Management	PO_0118	Good Governance and Compliance	275	281	287
Human Resources		Work Integrated Learners/ Interns	PO_0119	Valley of Possibility	539	549	560
Human Resources		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	47 510	50 901	54 535
Human Resources		Operational Cost: Skills development levy	PO_0151	Valley of Possibility	4 590	4 682	4 775
Human Resources		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	9	9	9
Human Resources		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	3 336	3 803	4 335
Human Resources		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	10 770	10 995	11 215
Informal Settlements		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	-	5	5
Informal Settlements		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	-	13	13
Informal Settlements		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
Informal Settlements		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	5	5	6
Informal Settlements		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	69	51	52
Informal Settlements		Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	132	135	138
Informal Settlements		Informal Settlements	PO_0146	Dignified Living	4 000	4 080	7 990
Informal Settlements		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	5 513	5 895	6 303
Informal Settlements		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	338	348	355
Information Technology		RnM C: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Capital Spares	PO_0008	Dignified Living	401	419	439
Information Technology		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	148	154	162
Information Technology		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	26	26	27
Information Technology		Website Development and Maintenance	PO_0148	Good Governance and Compliance	459	468	478
Information Technology		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	9 897	10 575	11 300
Information Technology		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	6 903	7 075	7 217
Information Technology		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	34 699	35 396	36 104
Legal Services		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	6 222	6 346	6 473
Legal Services		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	1 791	1 913	2 044
Legal Services		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	35	35	36
Libraries and Archives		Library Cleaners	EPWP040	Dignified Living	32	-	-
Libraries and Archives		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	58	60	63
Libraries and Archives		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
Libraries and Archives		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Safe Valley	4	4	4
Libraries and Archives		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	108	119	122

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Libraries and Archives		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074	Dignified Living	9	9	9
Libraries and Archives		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	42	43	44
Libraries and Archives		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	10	10	11
Libraries and Archives		Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	53	54	56
Libraries and Archives		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	82	84	86
Libraries and Archives		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	28	29	29
Libraries and Archives		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	9	9	9
Libraries and Archives		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	11 691	12 160	12 716
Libraries and Archives		Department of Water Affairs	PO_0170	Dignified Living	137	141	228
Libraries and Archives		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	541	554	566
Libraries and Archives		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 219	1 253	1 278
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	11	11	12
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		IDP/ Budget/ SDF Public Participation Meetings	PO_0086	Valley of Possibility	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		Communication and Development	PO_0139	Good Governance and Compliance	477	487	497
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 241	2 393	2 557
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	188	193	197
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	826	842	859
Mayor and Council		EPWP Ward Office Management	EPWP033	Dignified Living	320	-	-
Mayor and Council		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	77	80	84
Mayor and Council		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Safe Valley	6	6	6
Mayor and Council		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	37	40	41
Mayor and Council		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	119	121	123
Mayor and Council		Implementation of Ward Priorities	PO_0088	Valley of Possibility	2 300	2 300	2 300
Mayor and Council		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
Mayor and Council		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	63	65	66
Mayor and Council		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	40	41	42
Mayor and Council		Ward Committees	PO_0147	Valley of Possibility	583	595	607
Mayor and Council		Remuneration of councillors	PO_0150	Valley of Possibility	22 097	23 422	24 828
Mayor and Council		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	9 688	9 930	10 137
Mayor and Council		Municipal Hospitality Programme	PO_0165	Dignified Living	520	530	541
Mayor and Council		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 175	2 221	2 265
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	5	6	6
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	51	52	53
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		Human Resource Management	PO_0118	Good Governance and Compliance	110	112	115
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	3 609	3 803	4 007
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	119	121	124
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	438	447	456
Nature Conservation		RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Nature Reserves: Civil Structures	PO_0048	Green and Sustainable Valley	64	65	66

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Nature Conservation		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	4	4
Nature Conservation		Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	628	641	654
Nature Conservation		Environmental:Environmental Health	PO_0108	Green and Sustainable Valley	106	108	110
Nature Conservation		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	931	998	1 070
Nature Conservation		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	561	575	587
Nature Conservation		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	16	17	18
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	47	49	51
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	19 094	20 406	21 809
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	0	0	0
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	113	115	117
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	76 700	78 434	80 203
Population Development		IG : COMMUNITY DEV OFFICE ASSISTANT	EPWP006	Dignified Living	43	-	-
Population Development		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	33	36	37
Population Development		Community Development Initiatives	PO_0087	Valley of Possibility	513	523	534
Population Development		Grant-in-Aid	PO_0089	Valley of Possibility	7 000	7 140	7 283
Population Development		Workshop/Catering	PO_0090	Valley of Possibility	35	35	35
Population Development		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	85	87	88
Population Development		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	5	5	5
Population Development		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	5 320	5 689	6 084
Population Development		Youth:Elderly:Disability Projects	PO_0160	Valley of Possibility	510	520	531
Population Development		Children:Gender:Homeless Projects	PO_0161	Valley of Possibility	114	117	119
Population Development		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	12	13	13
Population Development		Youth and Elderly Projects	PO_0180	Valley of Possibility	430	438	447
Population Development		Homeless and Disability Projects	PO_0181	Valley of Possibility	826	843	859
Population Development		Children and Gender	PO_0182	Valley of Possibility	29	29	30
Population Development		Youth Projects	PO_0183	Valley of Possibility	1 918	1 956	1 995
Population Development		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	398	410	418
Project Management Unit		Support Warriors	EPWP028	Dignified Living	171	-	-
Project Management Unit		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	31	31	32
Project Management Unit		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	2 245	2 290	2 336
Project Management Unit		Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	370	377	385
Project Management Unit		Strategic Planning:Best Practices	PO_0144	Good Governance and Compliance	255	260	265
Project Management Unit		Website Development and Maintenance	PO_0148	Good Governance and Compliance	306	312	318
Project Management Unit		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	6 743	7 204	7 696
Project Management Unit		Human Settlement Development Grant	PO_0166	Dignified Living	17 380	10 744	47 400
Project Management Unit		Integrated Urban Development Grant	PO_0167	Dignified Living	2 971	2 201	2 295
Project Management Unit		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	256	263	268
Property Services		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	32	33	35
Property Services		RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	16 159	16 716	17 295
Property Services		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	83	91	93

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Property Services		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	14	15	15
Property Services		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	203	207	211
Property Services		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	1 920	1 959	1 998
Property Services		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	173	177	180
Property Services		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	490	499	509
Property Services		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	181	185	188
Property Services		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	9 431	10 081	10 776
Property Services		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	6 020	6 171	6 294
Property Services		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	13 304	13 579	13 850
Public Toilets		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on Site	PO_0076	Dignified Living	7 667	7 820	7 977
Public Toilets		RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on Site	PO_0077	Dignified Living	674	688	702
Public Toilets		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
Public Toilets		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 100	2 251	2 412
Public Toilets		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	158	162	165
Public Toilets		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	230	235	239
Recreational Facilities		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	8	9	9
Recreational Facilities		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	26	27	27
Recreational Facilities		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	1 999	2 125	2 260
Recreational Facilities		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	16	17	17
Recreational Facilities		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	106	109	111
Road and Traffic Regulation		TRAFFIC SERVICES :PARKING MARSHALLS / SCHOLAR SAFETY /EPWP ASSISTANTS	EPWP019	Dignified Living	3 368	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	44	46	48
Road and Traffic Regulation		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	793	872	890
Road and Traffic Regulation		RnM P: Machinery and Equipment	PO_0080	Good Governance and Compliance	563	574	586
Road and Traffic Regulation		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	36	37	37
Road and Traffic Regulation		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	11 846	12 083	13 378
Road and Traffic Regulation		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	34	35	36
Road and Traffic Regulation		Peace Officers	PO_0133	Safe Valley	2 432	2 607	2 794
Road and Traffic Regulation		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	5 705	6 099	6 521
Road and Traffic Regulation		Department of Water Affairs	PO_0170	Dignified Living	1 266	1 297	1 323
Road and Traffic Regulation		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	5 198	5 352	5 459
Roads		IG: ROADS AND STORMWATER	EPWP042	Dignified Living	384	-	-
Roads		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Earthworks	PO_0016	Dignified Living	6 387	6 687	7 002
Roads		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Land	PO_0018	Dignified Living	7 520	7 874	8 244
Roads		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0020	Dignified Living	525	549	573
Roads		RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0021	Dignified Living	3 723	3 797	3 873
Roads		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0036	Dignified Living	1 589	1 636	1 685
Roads		RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0037	Dignified Living	53	54	55
Roads		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	597	649	662
Roads		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	25	25	26
Roads		Transport Month	PO_0113	Valley of Possibility	20	21	21

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Roads		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	28 538	30 543	32 691
Roads		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	42 658	43 724	44 659
Roads		RnM P: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PO_0172	Dignified Living	345	345	350
Roads		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 643	1 765	1 802
Sewerage		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	4 522	4 734	4 957
Sewerage		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	978	998	1 018
Sewerage		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	567	588	609
Sewerage		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	245	250	255
Sewerage		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
Sewerage		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	15 075	16 141	17 283
Sewerage		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	28 868	29 590	30 181
Sewerage		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	23 302	25 466	22 793
Sewerage		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 591	6 871	7 109
Sewerage		Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	1 530	1 561	1 592
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	58 300	61 800	22 000
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	368	377	385
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	13 551	15 181	16 803
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		External Audit Waste Disposal Site	PO_0169	Dignified Living	143	146	149
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	9 313	9 406	9 506
Solid Waste Removal		RnM C: Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Earthworks	PO_0004	Dignified Living	4 533	4 709	4 893
Solid Waste Removal		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	33	34	36
Solid Waste Removal		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	16 708	17 885	19 145
Solid Waste Removal		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	5 122	5 250	5 355
Solid Waste Removal		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	11 212	11 866	12 104
Solid Waste Removal		Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	1 530	1 561	1 592
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		IG: EPWP SPORT FACILITY ASSISTANTS	EPWP014	Dignified Living	96	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		EPWP Sport Admin	EPWP029	Dignified Living	69	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	827	844	862
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	182	201	205
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	135	138	140
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	427	436	444
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	45	46	47
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Sport Development:Spaces for Sport	PO_0137	Dignified Living	92	94	96
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	10 872	11 639	12 461
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	172	176	180
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	7 932	8 130	8 293
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 340	2 400	2 448
Storm Water Management		RnM P: Storm water Infrastructure: Attenuation: Drainage	PO_0026	Dignified Living	1 289	1 345	1 403
Storm Water Management		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	55	61	62
Storm Water Management		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
Storm Water Management		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	9 089	9 734	10 424

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Storm Water Management		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	9 429	9 665	9 858
Storm Water Management		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	265	300	306
Street Cleaning		AREA CLEANING WCO24 + WASTE RECYCLING PROJECT	EPWP020	Dignified Living	14 863	-	-
Street Cleaning		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0020	Dignified Living	1 770	1 876	1 989
Street Cleaning		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	5 194	5 506	5 836
Street Cleaning		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	20	21	22
Street Cleaning		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	1 246	1 334	1 427
Street Cleaning		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	92	94	96
Street Cleaning		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 491	2 550	2 605
Supply Chain Management		EPWP Supply Chain Management	EPWP037	Dignified Living	171	-	-
Supply Chain Management		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	200	201	201
Supply Chain Management		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	6	7	7
Supply Chain Management		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
Supply Chain Management		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	11 474	12 269	13 120
Supply Chain Management		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	764	783	799
Supply Chain Management		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	405	414	422
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	5
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066	Dignified Living	95	99	104
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	146	149	152
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	10	10	11
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	82	84	85
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Valley of Possibility	102	104	106
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	357	364	371
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	400	408	416
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	1 440	1 469	1 498
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	33 868	36 172	38 636
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Municipal Planning Tribunal	PO_0157	Valley of Possibility	245	250	255
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	10 613	10 872	11 092
Waste Water Treatment		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	884	919	955
Waste Water Treatment		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	1 806	1 878	1 954
Waste Water Treatment		RnM C: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0025	Dignified Living	40	40	41
Waste Water Treatment		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	2 520	2 636	2 759
Waste Water Treatment		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Safe Valley	5 100	5 202	5 306
Waste Water Treatment		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	277	296	302
Waste Water Treatment		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	5 490	5 599	5 711
Waste Water Treatment		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	1 126	1 149	1 172
Waste Water Treatment		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
Waste Water Treatment		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	153	156	159
Waste Water Treatment		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	3 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Water Treatment		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	29 045	31 085	33 270

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	4						
Waste Water Treatment		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 438	2 499	2 549
Waste Water Treatment		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	9 704	10 044	10 170
Water Distribution		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Bulk Mains: Pipe Work	PO_0030	Dignified Living	4 558	4 772	4 996
Water Distribution		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	1 719	1 800	1 885
Water Distribution		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	440	484	494
Water Distribution		Department of Water Affairs	PO_0098	Dignified Living	7 344	7 491	7 641
Water Distribution		COCT Water	PO_0100	Dignified Living	23 697	24 171	24 654
Water Distribution		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	220	224	229
Water Distribution		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	530	541	552
Water Distribution		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	24 550	26 271	28 114
Water Distribution		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	25 038	25 664	26 178
Water Distribution		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	12 652	13 142	17 414
Water Distribution		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 005	6 216	6 340
Water Distribution		Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	12 240	12 485	12 734
Water Storage		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0042	Dignified Living	2 356	2 467	2 583
Water Storage		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	55	61	62
Water Storage		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
Water Storage		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	3 264	3 492	3 736
Water Storage		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	3 062	3 138	3 201
Water Storage		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	763	794	810
Water Treatment		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	2 541	2 600	2 660
Water Treatment		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Pipe Work	PO_0044	Dignified Living	317	332	347
Water Treatment		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	95	99	104
Water Treatment		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	63	69	71
Water Treatment		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	71	73	74
Water Treatment		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	306	312	318
Water Treatment		Theewaterskloof Water	PO_0101	Dignified Living	2 216	2 327	2 443
Water Treatment		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	2	2	2
Water Treatment		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	13	13	13
Water Treatment		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 143	2 293	2 455
Water Treatment		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	172	176	180
Water Treatment		THEEWATERSKLOOF WATER	PO_0171	Dignified Living	228	234	238
Water Treatment		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 066	3 568	3 640
Workshop		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	26	26	27
Water Filtration		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0032	Dignified Living	80	83	87
Water Filtration		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Pipe Work	PO_0044	Dignified Living	2 179	2 260	2 343
Water Filtration		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	1 122	1 144	1 167
Water Filtration		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
Water Filtration		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	6 001	6 425	6 879
Water Filtration		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	135	139	142
Dumping		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	-	6 910	9 329


Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent operational expenditure	1				2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369
Entities: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>							
Entity A Water project A							
Entity B Electricity project B							
Entity Operational expenditure					-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure					2 258 349	2 439 514	2 690 369

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature  _____

Date 17 MAY 2023